



January 1 – December 31, 2024

Evidence of Coverage

Your Medicare Health Benefits and Services and Prescription Drug Coverage as a Member of Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP)

This document gives you the details about your Medicare and Medicaid health care and prescription drug coverage from January 1 – December 31, 2024. **This is an important legal document. Please keep it in a safe place.**

For questions about this document, please contact Member Services at 888-657-4170. (TTY users should call 711). Hours are 8:00 am to 8:00 pm, Monday through Friday. Between October 1 and March 31, we are available Monday through Sunday from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm. This call is free.

This plan, Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP), is offered by Ultimate Health Plans. (When this *Evidence of Coverage* says “we,” “us,” or “our,” it means Ultimate Health Plans. When it says “plan” or “our plan,” it means Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP).)

This document is available for free in Spanish.

This information is available in a different format (e.g. braille, large print, audio). Please contact Member Services if you need plan information in another format (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Benefits and/or copayments/coinsurance may change on January 1, 2025.

The formulary, pharmacy network, and/or provider network may change at any time. You will receive notice when necessary. We will notify affected enrollees about changes at least 30 days in advance.

Ultimate Health Plans is contracted with the Florida State Medicaid program for Dual Special Needs Plans.

This document explains your benefits and rights. Use this document to understand about:

- Your plan premium and cost sharing;
- Your medical and prescription drug benefits;
- How to file a complaint if you are not satisfied with a service or treatment;
- How to contact us if you need further assistance; and,
- Other protections required by Medicare law.

H2962_036_EOC24_C

OMB Approval 0938-1051 (Expires: February 29, 2025)

2024 Evidence of Coverage

Table of Contents

CHAPTER 1: <i>Getting started as a member</i>	5
SECTION 1 Introduction	6
SECTION 2 What makes you eligible to be a plan member?.....	8
SECTION 3 Important membership materials you will receive	9
SECTION 4 Your monthly costs for Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP).....	11
SECTION 5 Keeping your plan membership record up to date	14
SECTION 6 How other insurance works with our plan.....	15
CHAPTER 2: <i>Important phone numbers and resources</i>	17
SECTION 1 Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) contacts (how to contact us, including how to reach Member Services)	18
SECTION 2 Medicare (how to get help and information directly from the Federal Medicare program)	25
SECTION 3 State Health Insurance Assistance Program (free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare)	26
SECTION 4 Quality Improvement Organization	27
SECTION 5 Social Security	28
SECTION 6 Medicaid	29
SECTION 7 Information about programs to help people pay for their prescription drugs	31
SECTION 8 How to contact the Railroad Retirement Board	32
SECTION 9 Do you have “group insurance” or other health insurance from an employer?	32
CHAPTER 3: <i>Using the plan for your medical services</i>	34
SECTION 1 Things to know about getting your medical care as a member of our plan	35
SECTION 2 Use providers in the plan’s network to get your medical care	37
SECTION 3 How to get services when you have an emergency or urgent need for care or during a disaster	41
SECTION 4 What if you are billed directly for the full cost of your services?	44
SECTION 5 How are your medical services covered when you are in a clinical research study?.....	45

SECTION 6	Rules for getting care in a religious non-medical health care institution.....	47
SECTION 7	Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment.....	48
CHAPTER 4: <i>Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)</i>		50
SECTION 1	Understanding your out-of-pocket costs for covered services	51
SECTION 2	Use the <i>Medical Benefits Chart</i> to find out what is covered and how much you will pay	53
SECTION 3	What services are covered outside of Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP)?	140
SECTION 4	What services are not covered by the plan?.....	140
CHAPTER 5: <i>Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs</i>		144
SECTION 1	Introduction	145
SECTION 2	Fill your prescription at a network pharmacy or through the plan's mail-order service	146
SECTION 3	Your drugs need to be on the plan's "Drug List"	149
SECTION 4	There are restrictions on coverage for some drugs	151
SECTION 5	What if one of your drugs is not covered in the way you'd like it to be covered?	152
SECTION 6	What if your coverage changes for one of your drugs?	155
SECTION 7	What types of drugs are <i>not</i> covered by the plan?.....	157
SECTION 8	Filling a prescription.....	158
SECTION 9	Part D drug coverage in special situations	159
SECTION 10	Programs on drug safety and managing medications.....	160
SECTION 11	We send you reports that explain payments for your drugs and which payment stage you are in.....	163
CHAPTER 6: <i>What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs</i>		165
CHAPTER 7: <i>Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs</i>		167
SECTION 1	Situations in which you should ask us to pay for your covered services or drugs	168
SECTION 2	How to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received	170
SECTION 3	We will consider your request for payment and say yes or no.....	171

CHAPTER 8: <i>Your rights and responsibilities</i>	172
SECTION 1 Our plan must honor your rights and cultural sensitivities as a member of the plan	173
SECTION 2 You have some responsibilities as a member of the plan	179
SECTION 3 Ultimate Health Plans Is Accredited by the National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA)	180
CHAPTER 9: <i>What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)</i>	182
SECTION 1 Introduction	183
SECTION 2 Where to get more information and personalized assistance	184
SECTION 3 To deal with your problem, which process should you use?	184
SECTION 4 Handling problems about your Medicare benefits	185
SECTION 5 A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals	186
SECTION 6 Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal of a coverage decision	189
SECTION 7 Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal	197
SECTION 8 How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think you are being discharged too soon	207
SECTION 9 How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon	214
SECTION 10 Taking your appeal to Level 3 and beyond	220
SECTION 11 How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns	223
SECTION 12 Handling problems about your Medicaid benefits	227
CHAPTER 10: <i>Ending your membership in the plan</i>	229
SECTION 1 Introduction to ending your membership in our plan	230
SECTION 2 When can you end your membership in our plan?	230
SECTION 3 How do you end your membership in our plan?	234
SECTION 4 Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical items, services and drugs through our plan	235
SECTION 5 Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) must end your membership in the plan in certain situations	235
CHAPTER 11: <i>Legal notices</i>	238
SECTION 1 Notice about governing law	239

Table of Contents

SECTION 2	Notice about nondiscrimination	239
SECTION 3	Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights	239
CHAPTER 12:	<i>Definitions of important words</i>	240

CHAPTER 1:

Getting started as a member

SECTION 1 Introduction

Section 1.1	You are enrolled in Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP), which is a specialized Medicare Advantage Plan (Special Needs Plan)
--------------------	--

You are covered by both Medicare and Medicaid:

- **Medicare** is the Federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and people with end-stage renal disease (kidney failure).
- **Medicaid** is a joint Federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources. Medicaid coverage varies depending on the state and the type of Medicaid you have. Some people with Medicaid get help paying for their Medicare premiums and other costs. Other people also get coverage for additional services and drugs that are not covered by Medicare.

You have chosen to get your Medicare and Medicaid health care and your prescription drug coverage through our plan, Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP). We are required to cover all Part A and Part B services. However, cost sharing and provider access in this plan differ from Original Medicare.

Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) is a specialized Medicare Advantage Plan (a Medicare Special Needs Plan), which means its benefits are designed for people with special health care needs. Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) is designed for people who have Medicare and who are also entitled to assistance from Medicaid.

Because you get assistance from Medicaid with your Medicare Part A and B cost sharing (deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance) you may pay nothing for your Medicare health care services. Medicaid may also provide other benefits to you by covering health care services that are not usually covered under Medicare. You may also receive “Extra Help” from Medicare to pay for the costs of your Medicare prescription drugs. Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) will help manage all of these benefits for you, so that you get the health care services and payment assistance that you are entitled to.

Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) is run by a private company. Like all Medicare Advantage Plans, this Medicare Special Needs Plan is approved by Medicare. The plan also has a contract with the Florida Medicaid program to coordinate your Medicaid benefits. We are pleased to be providing your Medicare and Medicaid health care coverage, including your prescription drug coverage.

Coverage under this Plan qualifies as Qualifying Health Coverage (QHC) and satisfies the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act’s (ACA) individual shared responsibility requirement.

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

Please visit the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) website at: www.irs.gov/Affordable-Care-Act/Individuals-and-Families for more information.

Section 1.2 What is the *Evidence of Coverage* document about?

This *Evidence of Coverage* document tells you how to get your Medicare and Medicaid medical care and prescription drugs. It explains your rights and responsibilities, what is covered, what you pay as a member of the plan, and how to file a complaint if you are not satisfied with a decision or treatment.

The word *coverage* and *covered services* refers to the medical care and services and the prescription drugs available to you as a member of Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP).

It's important for you to learn what the plan's rules are and what services are available to you. We encourage you to set aside some time to look through this *Evidence of Coverage* document.

If you are confused, concerned or just have a question, please contact Member Services.

Section 1.3 Legal information about the *Evidence of Coverage*

This *Evidence of Coverage* is part of our contract with you about how Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) covers your care. Other parts of this contract include your enrollment form, the *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*, and any notices you receive from us about changes to your coverage or conditions that affect your coverage. These notices are sometimes called *riders* or *amendments*.

The contract is in effect for months in which you are enrolled in Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) between January 1, 2024 and December 31, 2024.

Each calendar year, Medicare allows us to make changes to the plans that we offer. This means we can change the costs and benefits of Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) after December 31, 2024. We can also choose to stop offering the plan in your service area, or to offer it in a different service area, after December 31, 2024.

Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) must approve Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) each year. You can continue each year to get Medicare coverage as a member of our plan as long as we choose to continue to offer the plan and Medicare renews its approval of the plan.

SECTION 2 What makes you eligible to be a plan member?

Section 2.1 Your eligibility requirements

You are eligible for membership in our plan as long as:

- You have both Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B
- -- *and* -- You live in our geographic service area (Section 2.3 below describes our service area). Incarcerated individuals are not considered living in the geographic service area even if they are physically located in it.
- -- *and* -- you are a United States citizen or are lawfully present in the United States
- -- *and* -- You meet the special eligibility requirements described below.

Special eligibility requirements for our plan

Our plan is designed to meet the needs of people who receive certain Medicaid benefits. (Medicaid is a joint Federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources.) To be eligible for our plan you must be eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid.

Please note: If you lose your eligibility but can reasonably be expected to regain eligibility within 2-month(s), then you are still eligible for membership in our plan (Chapter 4, Section 2.1 tells you about coverage and cost sharing during a period of deemed continued eligibility).

Section 2.2 What is Medicaid?

Medicaid is a joint Federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people who have limited incomes and resources. Each state decides what counts as income and resources, who is eligible, what services are covered, and the cost for services. States also can decide how to run their program as long as they follow the Federal guidelines.

In addition, there are programs offered through Medicaid that help people with Medicare pay their Medicare costs, such as their Medicare premiums. These “Medicare Savings Programs” help people with limited income and resources save money each year:

- **Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB):** Helps pay Medicare Part A and Part B premiums and other cost sharing (like deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments). (Some people with QMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (QMB+).)
- **Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB):** Helps pay Part B premiums. (Some people with SLMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (SLMB+).)
- **Qualifying Individual (QI):** Helps pay Part B premiums.

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

- **Qualified Disabled & Working Individuals (QDWI):** Helps pay Part A premiums.

Section 2.3	Here is the plan service area for Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP)
--------------------	---

Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) is available only to individuals who live in our plan service area. To remain a member of our plan, you must continue to reside in the plan service area. The service area is described below.

Our service area includes these counties in Florida: Citrus, Hernando, Hillsborough, Indian River, Lake, Manatee, Marion, Orange, Osceola, Pasco, Pinellas, Polk, Sarasota, Seminole, St. Lucie, and Sumter Counties.

If you plan to move out of the service area, you cannot remain a member of this plan. Please contact Member Services to see if we have a plan in your new area. When you move, you will have a Special Enrollment Period that will allow you to switch to Original Medicare or enroll in a Medicare health or drug plan that is available in your new location.

It is also important that you call Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. You can find phone numbers and contact information for Social Security in Chapter 2, Section 5.

Section 2.4	U.S. Citizen or Lawful Presence
--------------------	--

A member of a Medicare health plan must be a U.S. citizen or lawfully present in the United States. Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) will notify Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) if you are not eligible to remain a member on this basis. Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) must disenroll you if you do not meet this requirement.

SECTION 3	Important membership materials you will receive
------------------	--

Section 3.1	Your plan membership card
--------------------	----------------------------------

While you are a member of our plan, you must use your membership card whenever you get services covered by this plan and for prescription drugs you get at network pharmacies. You should also show the provider your Medicaid card. Here's a sample membership card to show you what yours will look like:

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

		2024 Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) Plan Number: H2962-036	MEMBER SERVICES 1-888-657-4170 (TTY 711) Behavioral/Mental Health 1-800-627-1259 Dental 1-800-340-8869 Vision 1-800-210-5511 Hearing 1-800-313-2763 Over-the-Counter Benefit 1-855-422-0039 Transportation Assistance 1-855-306-0700 24/7 Pharmacy Help Desk 1-800-311-7517 24/7 Nurse Advice Hotline 1-855-238-4687
Member: JOHN SMITH Member ID: UL0000000 PCP: JANE DOE PCP Phone: 352-123-3456	RxBIN: 610011 RxPCN: CTRXMEDD Group: H2962	www.ChooseUltimate.com Portal.MyUltimateHP.com This card must be presented when services are requested. It does not certify eligibility for benefits. Misuse of this card to obtain benefits constitutes fraud.	
Per Visit Copays: PCP: \$0 Specialist: \$0 ER: \$0 Urgent Care: \$0	 MedicareRx Prescription Drug Coverage CMS: H2962 036	Provider Services: 1-888-657-4171 Claims Address: Ultimate Health Plans, PO Box 3340, Spring Hill, FL 34611 Claims EDI: 77022	

Do NOT use your red, white, and blue Medicare card for covered medical services while you are a member of this plan. If you use your Medicare card instead of your Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) membership card, you may have to pay the full cost of medical services yourself. Keep your Medicare card in a safe place. You may be asked to show it if you need hospital services, hospice services, or participate in Medicare approved clinical research studies also called clinical trials.

If your plan membership card is damaged, lost, or stolen, call Member Services right away and we will send you a new card.

Section 3.2 Provider & Pharmacy Directory

The *Provider & Pharmacy Directory* lists our current network providers, durable medical equipment suppliers, and pharmacies. **Network providers** are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, durable medical equipment suppliers, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment and any plan cost sharing as payment in full. **Network pharmacies** are all of the pharmacies that have agreed to fill covered prescriptions for our plan members. You can use the *Provider & Pharmacy Directory* to find the network pharmacy you want to use. See Chapter 5, Section 2.5 for information on when you can use pharmacies that are not in the plan's network.

You must use network providers to get your medical care and services. If you go elsewhere without proper authorization you will have to pay in full. The only exceptions are emergencies, urgently needed services when the network is not available (that is, in situations when it is unreasonable or not possible to obtain services in-network), out-of-area dialysis services, and cases in which Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) authorizes use of out-of-network providers.

The most recent list of providers and suppliers is available on our website at www.ChooseUltimate.com/Home/FindDoctor.

If you don't have your copy of the *Provider & Pharmacy Directory*, you can request a copy (electronically or in hardcopy form) from Member Services. Requests for hard copy Provider Directories will be mailed to you within three business days.

Section 3.3 The plan's List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)

The plan has a *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*. We call it the "Drug List" for short. It tells which Part D prescription drugs are covered under the Part D benefit included in Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP). The drugs on this list are selected by the plan with the help of a team of doctors and pharmacists. The list must meet requirements set by Medicare. Medicare has approved the Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) "Drug List."

The "Drug List" also tells you if there are any rules that restrict coverage for your drugs.

We will provide you a copy of the "Drug List." To get the most complete and current information about which drugs are covered, you can visit the plan's website (www.ChooseUltimate.com/Home/PrescriptionDrugs) or call Member Services.

SECTION 4 Your monthly costs for Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP)

Your costs may include the following:

- Plan Premium (Section 4.1)
- Monthly Medicare Part B Premium (Section 4.2)
- Part D Late Enrollment Penalty (Section 4.3)
- Income Related Monthly Adjusted Amount (Section 4.4)

Section 4.1 Plan premium

You do not pay a separate monthly plan premium for Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP).

Section 4.2 Monthly Medicare Part B Premium

Many members are required to pay other Medicare premiums

Some members are required to pay other Medicare premiums. As explained in Section 2 above, in order to be eligible for our plan, you must maintain your eligibility for Medicaid as well as have both Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B. For most Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) members, Medicaid pays for your Part A premium (if you don't qualify for it automatically) and for your Part B premium.

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

If Medicaid is not paying your Medicare premiums for you, you must continue to pay your Medicare premiums to remain a member of the plan. This includes your premium for Part B. It may also include a premium for Part A which affects members who aren't eligible for premium free Part A.

Section 4.3	Part D Late Enrollment Penalty
--------------------	---------------------------------------

Because you are dually-eligible, the LEP doesn't apply to you as long as you maintain your dually-eligible status, but if you lose your dually-eligible status, you may incur an LEP. Some members are required to pay a Part D **late enrollment penalty**. The Part D late enrollment penalty is an additional premium that must be paid for Part D coverage if at any time after your initial enrollment period is over, there is a period of 63 days or more in a row when you did not have Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage. Creditable prescription drug coverage is coverage that meets Medicare's minimum standards since it is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage.

The cost of the late enrollment penalty depends on how long you went without Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage. You will have to pay this penalty for as long as you have Part D coverage.

You **will not** have to pay it if:

- You receive "Extra Help" from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs.
- You have gone less than 63 days in a row without creditable coverage.
- You have had creditable drug coverage through another source such as a former employer, union, TRICARE, or Department of Veterans Affairs. Your insurer or your human resources department will tell you each year if your drug coverage is creditable coverage. This information may be sent to you in a letter or included in a newsletter from the plan. Keep this information, because you may need it if you join a Medicare drug plan later.
 - **Note:** Any notice must state that you had creditable prescription drug coverage that is expected to pay as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug plan pays.
 - **Note:** The following are *not* creditable prescription drug coverage: prescription drug discount cards, free clinics, and drug discount websites.

Medicare determines the amount of the penalty. Here is how it works:

- First, count the number of full months that you delayed enrolling in a Medicare drug plan, after you were eligible to enroll. Or count the number of full months you did not have creditable prescription drug coverage, if the break in coverage was 63 days or

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

more. The penalty is 1% for every month that you did not have creditable coverage. For example, if you go 14 months without coverage, the penalty will be 14%.

- Then Medicare determines the amount of the average monthly premium for Medicare drug plans in the nation from the previous year. For 2023, this average premium amount was \$32.74
- To calculate your monthly penalty, you multiply the penalty percentage and the average monthly premium and then round it to the nearest 10 cents. In the example here, it would be 14% times \$32.74, which equals \$4.5836. This rounds to \$4.60. This amount would be added **to the monthly premium for someone with a Part D late enrollment penalty.**

There are three important things to note about this monthly Part D late enrollment penalty:

- First, **the penalty may change each year**, because the average monthly premium can change each year.
- Second, **you will continue to pay a penalty** every month for as long as you are enrolled in a plan that has Medicare Part D drug benefits, even if you change plans.
- Third, if you are under 65 and currently receiving Medicare benefits, the Part D late enrollment penalty will reset when you turn 65. After age 65, your Part D late enrollment penalty will be based only on the months that you don't have coverage after your initial enrollment period for aging into Medicare.

If you disagree about your Part D late enrollment penalty, you or your representative can ask for a review. Generally, you must request this review **within 60 days** from the date on the first letter you receive stating you have to pay a late enrollment penalty. However, if you were paying a penalty before joining our plan, you may not have another chance to request a review of that late enrollment penalty.

Section 4.4	Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount
--------------------	---

Some members may be required to pay an extra charge, known as the Part D Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount, also known as IRMAA. The extra charge is figured out using your modified adjusted gross income as reported on your IRS tax return from 2 years ago. If this amount is above a certain amount, you'll pay the standard premium amount and the additional IRMAA. For more information on the extra amount you may have to pay based on your income, visit <https://www.medicare.gov/drug-coverage-part-d/costs-for-medicare-drug-coverage/monthly-premium-for-drug-plans>.

If you have to pay an extra amount, Social Security, not your Medicare plan, will send you a letter telling you what that extra amount will be. The extra amount will be withheld from your Social Security, Railroad Retirement Board, or Office of Personnel Management benefit check, no matter how you usually pay your plan premium, unless your monthly benefit isn't enough to

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

cover the extra amount owed. If your benefit check isn't enough to cover the extra amount, you will get a bill from Medicare. **You must pay the extra amount to the government. It cannot be paid with your monthly plan premium. If you do not pay the extra amount you will be disenrolled from the plan and lose prescription drug coverage.**

If you disagree about paying an extra amount, you can ask Social Security to review the decision. To find out more about how to do this, contact Social Security at 1-800-772-1213 (TTY 1-800-325-0778).

SECTION 5 Keeping your plan membership record up to date

Your membership record has information from your enrollment form, including your address and telephone number. It shows your specific plan coverage including your Primary Care Provider.

The doctors, hospitals, pharmacists, and other providers in the plan's network need to have correct information about you. **These network providers use your membership record to know what services and drugs are covered and the cost-sharing amounts for you.** Because of this, it is very important that you help us keep your information up to date.

Let us know about these changes:

- Changes to your name, your address, or your phone number
- Changes in any other health insurance coverage you have (such as from your employer, your spouse or domestic partner's employer, workers' compensation, or Medicaid)
- If you have any liability claims, such as claims from an automobile accident
- If you have been admitted to a nursing home
- If you receive care in an out-of-area or out-of-network hospital or emergency room
- If your designated responsible party (such as a caregiver) changes
- If you are participating in a clinical research study (**Note:** You are not required to tell your plan about the clinical research studies you intend to participate in but we encourage you to do so.)

If any of this information changes, please let us know by calling Member Services. Please visit our member portal website at Portal.MyUltimateHP.com to change your phone number, address, or Primary Care Provider (you must complete the registration to have access to our member portal).

It is also important to contact Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. You can find phone numbers and contact information for Social Security in Chapter 2, Section 5.

SECTION 6 How other insurance works with our plan

Other insurance

Medicare requires that we collect information from you about any other medical or drug insurance coverage that you have. That's because we must coordinate any other coverage you have with your benefits under our plan. This is called **Coordination of Benefits**.

Once each year, we will send you a letter that lists any other medical or drug insurance coverage that we know about. Please read over this information carefully. If it is correct, you don't need to do anything. If the information is incorrect, or if you have other coverage that is not listed, please call Member Services. You may need to give your plan member ID number to your other insurers (once you have confirmed their identity) so your bills are paid correctly and on time.

When you have other insurance (like employer group health coverage), there are rules set by Medicare that decide whether our plan or your other insurance pays first. The insurance that pays first is called the primary payer and pays up to the limits of its coverage. The one that pays second, called the secondary payer, only pays if there are costs left uncovered by the primary coverage. The secondary payer may not pay all of the uncovered costs. If you have other insurance, tell your doctor, hospital, and pharmacy.

These rules apply for employer or union group health plan coverage:

- If you have retiree coverage, Medicare pays first.
- If your group health plan coverage is based on your or a family member's current employment, who pays first depends on your age, the number of people employed by your employer, and whether you have Medicare based on age, disability, or End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD):
 - If you're under 65 and disabled and you or your family member is still working, your group health plan pays first if the employer has 100 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan that has more than 100 employees.
 - If you're over 65 and you or your spouse or domestic partner is still working, your group health plan pays first if the employer has 20 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan that has more than 20 employees.
- If you have Medicare because of ESRD, your group health plan will pay first for the first 30 months after you become eligible for Medicare.

These types of coverage usually pay first for services related to each type:

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

- No-fault insurance (including automobile insurance)
- Liability (including automobile insurance)
- Black lung benefits
- Workers' compensation

Medicaid and TRICARE never pay first for Medicare-covered services. They only pay after Medicare and/or employer group health plans have paid.

CHAPTER 2:

*Important phone numbers
and resources*

SECTION 1 Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) contacts
(how to contact us, including how to reach Member Services)

How to contact our plan's Member Services

For assistance with claims, billing, or member card questions, please call or write to Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) Member Services. We will be happy to help you.

Method	Member Services – Contact Information
CALL	888-657-4170 Calls to this number are free. We are available from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm, Monday through Friday. Between October 1 and March 31, we are available Monday through Sunday from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm. Member Services also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. We are available from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm, Monday through Friday. Between October 1 and March 31, we are available Monday through Sunday from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm.
FAX	800-303-2607
WRITE	Ultimate Health Plans PO Box 3459 Spring Hill, FL 34611
WEBSITE	www.ChooseUltimate.com

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources**How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or appeal about your medical care**

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical services or Part D prescription drugs. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made. For more information on asking for coverage decisions or appeals about your medical care or Part D prescription drugs, see Chapter 9 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*).

Method	Coverage Decisions for Medical Care – Contact Information
CALL	888-657-4170 Calls to this number are free. We are available from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm, Monday through Friday. Between October 1 and March 31, we are available Monday through Sunday from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. We are available from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm, Monday through Friday. Between October 1 and March 31, we are available Monday through Sunday from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm.
FAX	352-515-5975
WRITE	Ultimate Health Plans PO Box 3459 Spring Hill, FL 34611
WEBSITE	www.ChooseUltimate.com

Method	Appeals for Medical Care – Contact Information
CALL	888-657-4170 Calls to this number are free. We are available from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm, Monday through Friday. Between October 1 and March 31, we are available Monday through Sunday from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm.

Method	Appeals for Medical Care – Contact Information
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. We are available from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm, Monday through Friday. Between October 1 and March 31, we are available Monday through Sunday from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm.
FAX	800-313-2798
WRITE	Ultimate Health Plans Appeals and Grievances Department PO Box 6560 Spring Hill, FL 34611 GrievanceAndAppeals@ulthp.com
WEBSITE	www.ChooseUltimate.com

Method	Coverage Decisions for Part D Prescription Drugs – Contact Information
CALL	800-311-7517 Calls to this number are free. We are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. We are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
FAX	844-403-1028
WRITE	OptumRx Prior Authorization Department PO Box 2975 Mission, KS 66201
WEBSITE	www.ChooseUltimate.com

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Appeals for Part D Prescription Drugs – Contact Information
CALL	800-311-7517 Calls to this number are free. We are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. We are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
FAX	877-239-4565
WRITE	OptumRx C/O Appeals Coordinator PO Box 2975 Mission, KS 66201
WEBSITE	www.ChooseUltimate.com

How to contact us when you are making a complaint about your medical care

You can make a complaint about us or one of our network providers or pharmacies, including a complaint about the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes. For more information on making a complaint about your medical care, see Chapter 9 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*).

Method	Complaints About Medical Care – Contact Information
CALL	888-657-4170 Calls to this number are free. We are available from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm, Monday through Friday. Between October 1 and March 31, we are available Monday through Sunday from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. We are available from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm, Monday through Friday. Between October 1 and March 31, we are available Monday through Sunday from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm.
FAX	800-313-2798

Method	Complaints About Medical Care – Contact Information
WRITE	Ultimate Health Plans Appeals and Grievances Department PO Box 6560 Spring Hill, FL 34611 GrievanceAndAppeals@ulthp.com
MEDICARE WEBSITE	You can submit a complaint about Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) directly to Medicare. To submit an online complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx .

Method	Complaints About Part D Prescription Drugs – Contact Information
CALL	800-311-7517 Calls to this number are free. We are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. We are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
FAX	800-313-2798
WRITE	Ultimate Health Plans Appeals and Grievances Department PO Box 6560 Spring Hill, FL 34611 GrievanceAndAppeals@ulthp.com
MEDICARE WEBSITE	You can submit a complaint about Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) directly to Medicare. To submit an online complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx .

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources**Where to send a request asking us to pay our share of the cost for medical care or a drug you have received**

If you have received a bill or paid for services (such as a provider bill) that you think we should pay for, you may need to ask us for reimbursement or to pay the provider bill. See Chapter 7 (*Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs*).

Please note: If you send us a payment request and we deny any part of your request, you can appeal our decision. See Chapter 9 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*) for more information.

Method	Payment Requests – Contact Information
CALL	888-657-4170 Calls to this number are free. We are available from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm, Monday through Friday. Between October 1 and March 31, we are available Monday through Sunday from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. We are available from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm, Monday through Friday. Between October 1 and March 31, we are available Monday through Sunday from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm.
FAX	352-515-5979
WRITE	Ultimate Health Plans PO Box 3340 Spring Hill, FL 34611
WEBSITE	www.ChooseUltimate.com

Method	Part D Prescription Drug Payment Requests – Contact Information
CALL	800-311-7517 Calls to this number are free. We are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. We are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Part D Prescription Drug Payment Requests – Contact Information
WRITE	OptumRx Direct Member Reimbursements PO Box 650287 Dallas, TX 75265
WEBSITE	www.OptumRX.com/Members

SECTION 2 Medicare (how to get help and information directly from the Federal Medicare program)

Medicare is the Federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant).

The Federal agency in charge of Medicare is the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (sometimes called CMS). This agency contracts with Medicare Advantage organizations, including us.

Method	Medicare – Contact Information
CALL	1-800-MEDICARE, or 800-633-4227 Calls to this number are free. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
TTY	877-486-2048 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free.
WEBSITE	<u>www.Medicare.gov</u> This is the official government website for Medicare. It gives you up-to-date information about Medicare and current Medicare issues. It also has information about hospitals, nursing homes, physicians, home health agencies, and dialysis facilities. It includes documents you can print directly from your computer. You can also find Medicare contacts in your state. The Medicare website also has detailed information about your Medicare eligibility and enrollment options with the following tools: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Medicare Eligibility Tool: Provides Medicare eligibility status information.• Medicare Plan Finder: Provides personalized information about available Medicare prescription drug plans, Medicare health plans, and Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) policies in your area. These tools provide an <i>estimate</i> of what your out-of-pocket costs might be in different Medicare plans.

Method	Medicare – Contact Information
WEBSITE (continued)	<p>You can also use the website to tell Medicare about any complaints you have about Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Tell Medicare about your complaint: You can submit a complaint about Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx. Medicare takes your complaints seriously and will use this information to help improve the quality of the Medicare program. <p>If you don't have a computer, your local library or senior center may be able to help you visit this website using its computer. Or, you can call Medicare and tell them what information you are looking for. They will find the information on the website and review the information with you. (You can call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.)</p>

SECTION 3 State Health Insurance Assistance Program (free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare)

The State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) is a government program with trained counselors in every state. In Florida, the SHIP is called Serving Health Insurance Needs of Elders (SHINE).

Serving Health Insurance Needs of Elders (SHINE) is an independent (not connected with any insurance company or health plan) state program that gets money from the Federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

Serving Health Insurance Needs of Elders (SHINE) counselors can help you understand your Medicare rights, help you make complaints about your medical care or treatment, and help you straighten out problems with your Medicare bills. Serving Health Insurance Needs of Elders (SHINE) counselors can also help you with Medicare questions or problems and help you understand your Medicare plan choices and answer questions about switching plans.

METHOD TO ACCESS SHIP and OTHER RESOURCES:

- Visit <https://www.shiphelp.org> (Click on SHIP LOCATOR in middle of page)
- Select your **STATE** from the list. This will take you to a page with phone numbers and resources specific to your state.

Method	Serving Health Insurance Needs of Elders (SHINE) (Florida SHIP) – Contact Information
CALL	1-800-963-5337 Calls to this number are free.
TTY	1-800-955-8771 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free.
WRITE	4040 Esplanade Way Suite 270 Tallahassee, FL 32399
WEBSITE	https://www.floridashine.org

SECTION 4 Quality Improvement Organization

There is a designated Quality Improvement Organization for serving Medicare beneficiaries in each state. For Florida, the Quality Improvement Organization is called KEPRO.

KEPRO has a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. KEPRO is an independent organization. It is not connected with our plan.

You should contact KEPRO in any of these situations:

- You have a complaint about the quality of care you have received.
- You think coverage for your hospital stay is ending too soon.
- You think coverage for your home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services are ending too soon.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	KEPRO (Florida's Quality Improvement Organization) – Contact Information
CALL	1-888-317-0751 Calls to this number are free.
TTY	1-855-843-4776 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free.
WRITE	5201 W. Kennedy Blvd. Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609
WEBSITE	https://www.keproqio.com/

SECTION 5 Social Security

Social Security is responsible for determining eligibility and handling enrollment for Medicare. U.S. citizens and lawful permanent residents who are 65 or older or who have a disability or End-Stage Renal Disease and meet certain conditions are eligible for Medicare. If you are already getting Social Security checks, enrollment into Medicare is automatic. If you are not getting Social Security checks, you have to enroll in Medicare. To apply for Medicare, you can call Social Security or visit your local Social Security office.

Social Security is also responsible for determining who has to pay an extra amount for their Part D drug coverage because they have a higher income. If you got a letter from Social Security telling you that you have to pay the extra amount and have questions about the amount or if your income went down because of a life-changing event, you can call Social Security to ask for reconsideration.

If you move or change your mailing address, it is important that you contact Social Security to let them know.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Social Security – Contact Information
CALL	800-772-1213 Calls to this number are free. Available 8:00 am to 7:00 pm, Monday through Friday. You can use Social Security’s automated telephone services to get recorded information and conduct some business 24 hours a day.
TTY	800-325-0778 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. Available 8:00 am to 7:00 pm, Monday through Friday.
WEBSITE	www.ssa.gov

SECTION 6 Medicaid

To be enrolled in this Dual Eligible Special Needs Plan, you must be enrolled in Medicare and must receive certain levels of assistance from AHCA (Medicaid). See Chapter 1, Section 2.1 "Special eligibility requirements for our plan" for the specific requirements for this plan.

Medicaid is a joint Federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources.

- **Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB):** Helps pay Medicare Part A and Part B premiums and other cost sharing (like deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments). (Some people with QMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (QMB+).)
- **Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB):** Helps pay Part B premiums. (Some people with SLMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (SLMB+).)
- **Qualifying Individual (QI):** Helps pay Part B premiums
- **Qualified Disabled & Working Individuals (QDWI):** Helps pay Part A premiums

If you have questions about the assistance you get from Medicaid, contact Florida Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA).

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Florida Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA) (Florida's Medicaid program) – Contact Information
CALL	1-888-419-3456 Calls to this number are free. Monday through Friday, 8:00 am to 5:00 pm EST
TTY	1-800-955-8771 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free.
WRITE	Agency for Health Care Administration 2727 Mahan Drive Tallahassee, FL 32308
WEBSITE	https://ahca.myflorida.com

The Florida Ombudsman Program (provided by Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA)) helps people enrolled in Medicaid with service or billing problems. They can help you file a grievance or appeal with our plan.

Method	Florida Ombudsman Program (provided by Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA)) – Contact Information
CALL	888-419-3456 Calls to this number are free. Monday through Friday, 8 am to 8 pm.
TTY	1-800-955-8771 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free.
WRITE	Agency for Health Care Administration 2727 Mahan Drive Tallahassee, FL 32308
WEBSITE	https://ahca.myflorida.com/

The Florida Long Term Care Ombudsman Program helps people get information about nursing homes and resolve problems between nursing homes and residents or their families.

Method	Florida Long Term Care Ombudsman Program – Contact Information
CALL	888-831-0404 Calls to this number are free. Monday through Friday, 8 am to 8 pm.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free.
WRITE	Long-Term Care Ombudsman Program 4040 Esplanade Way, Suite 380 Tallahassee, FL 32399-7000 LTCOPInformer@elderaffairs.org
WEBSITE	https://ombudsman.elderaffairs.org/

SECTION 7 Information about programs to help people pay for their prescription drugs

The Medicare.gov website (<https://www.medicare.gov/drug-coverage-part-d/costs-for-medicare-drug-coverage/costs-in-the-coverage-gap/5-ways-to-get-help-with-prescription-costs>) provides information on how to lower your prescription drug costs. For people with limited incomes, there are also other programs to assist, described below.

Medicare’s “Extra Help” Program

Most of our members qualify for and are already getting “Extra Help” from Medicare to pay for their prescription drug plan costs.

What if you have coverage from an AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)? What is the AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)?

The AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP) helps ADAP-eligible individuals living with HIV/AIDS have access to life-saving HIV medications. Medicare Part D prescription drugs that are also on the ADAP formulary qualify for prescription cost-sharing assistance through the Florida AIDS Drug Assistance Program. **Note:** To be eligible for the ADAP operating in your State, individuals must meet certain criteria, including proof of State residence and HIV status, low income as defined by the State, and uninsured/under-insured status. If you change plans, please notify your local ADAP enrollment worker so you can continue to receive assistance. For information

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

on eligibility criteria, covered drugs, or how to enroll in the program, please call 1-850-245-4422 (TTY users may call 888-503-7118).

SECTION 8 How to contact the Railroad Retirement Board

The Railroad Retirement Board is an independent Federal agency that administers comprehensive benefit programs for the nation's railroad workers and their families. If you receive your Medicare through the Railroad Retirement Board, it is important that you let them know if you move or change your mailing address. If you have questions regarding your benefits from the Railroad Retirement Board, contact the agency.

Method	Railroad Retirement Board – Contact Information
CALL	877-772-5772 Calls to this number are free. If you press “0,” you may speak with an RRB representative from 9:00 am to 3:30 pm, Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, and Friday, and from 9:00 am to 12:00 pm on Wednesday. If you press “1,” you may access the automated RRB HelpLine and recorded information 24 hours a day, including weekends and holidays.
TTY	312-751-4701 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are <i>not</i> free.
WEBSITE	rrb.gov/

SECTION 9 Do you have “group insurance” or other health insurance from an employer?

If you (or your spouse) get benefits from your (or your spouse's) employer or retiree group as part of this plan, you may call the employer/union benefits administrator or Member Services if you have any questions. You can ask about your (or your spouse's) employer or retiree health benefits, premiums, or the enrollment period. (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this document.) You may also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227; TTY: 1-877-486-2048) with questions related to your Medicare coverage under this plan.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

If you have other prescription drug coverage through your (or your spouse's) employer or retiree group, please contact **that group's benefits administrator**. The benefits administrator can help you determine how your current prescription drug coverage will work with our plan.

CHAPTER 3:

*Using the plan for your medical
services*

SECTION 1 Things to know about getting your medical care as a member of our plan

This chapter explains what you need to know about using the plan to get your medical care covered. It gives definitions of terms and explains the rules you will need to follow to get the medical treatments, services, equipment, prescription drugs, and other medical care that are covered by the plan.

For the details on what medical care is covered by our plan and how much you pay when you get this care, use the benefits chart in the next chapter, Chapter 4 (*Medical Benefits Chart, what is covered and what you pay*).

Section 1.1 What are network providers and covered services?
--

- **Providers** are doctors and other health care professionals licensed by the state to provide medical services and care. The term providers also includes hospitals and other health care facilities.
- **Network providers** are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment and your cost-sharing amount as payment in full. We have arranged for these providers to deliver covered services to members in our plan. The providers in our network bill us directly for care they give you. When you see a network provider, you pay only your share of the cost for covered services.
- **Covered services** include all the medical care, health care services, supplies equipment, and Prescription Drugs that are covered by our plan. Your covered services for medical care are listed in the benefits chart in Chapter 4. Your covered services for prescription drugs are discussed in Chapter 5.

Section 1.2 Basic rules for getting your medical care covered by the plan

As a Medicare and Medicaid health plan, Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) must cover all services covered by Original Medicare.

Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) will generally cover your medical care as long as:

- **The care you receive is included in the plan's Medical Benefits Chart** (this chart is in Chapter 4 of this document).
- **The care you receive is considered medically necessary.** Medically necessary means that the services, supplies, equipment, or drugs are needed for the prevention,

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.

- **You have a network Primary Care Provider (a PCP) who is providing and overseeing your care.** As a member of our plan, you must choose a network PCP (for more information about this, see Section 2.1 in this chapter).
 - In most situations, your network PCP must give you approval in advance before you can use other providers in the plan's network, such as specialists, hospitals, skilled nursing facilities, or home health care agencies. This is called giving you a referral. For more information about this, see Section 2.3 of this chapter.
 - Referrals from your PCP are not required for emergency care or urgently needed services. There are also some other kinds of care you can get without having approval in advance from your PCP (for more information about this, see Section 2.2 of this chapter).
- **You must receive your care from a network provider** (for more information about this, see Section 2 in this chapter). In most cases, care you receive from an out-of-network provider (a provider who is not part of our plan's network) will not be covered. This means that you will have to pay the provider in full for the services furnished. *Here are three exceptions:*
 - The plan covers emergency care or urgently needed services that you get from an out-of-network provider. For more information about this, and to see what emergency or urgently needed services means, see Section 3 in this chapter.
 - If you need medical care that Medicare or Medicaid requires our plan to cover but there are no specialists in our network that provide this care, you can get this care from an out-of-network provider at the same cost sharing you normally pay in-network. Authorization must be obtained from the plan prior to seeking care. In this situation, we will cover these services as if you got the care from a network provider. For information about getting approval to see an out-of-network doctor, see Section 2.4 in this chapter.
 - The plan covers kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside the plan's service area or when your provider for this service is temporarily unavailable or inaccessible. The cost sharing you pay the plan for dialysis can never exceed the cost sharing in Original Medicare. If you are outside the plan's service area and obtain the dialysis from a provider that is outside the plan's network, your cost sharing cannot exceed the cost sharing you pay in-network. However, if your usual in-network provider for dialysis is temporarily unavailable and you choose to obtain services inside the service area from a provider outside the plan's network the cost sharing for the dialysis may be higher.

SECTION 2 Use providers in the plan's network to get your medical care

Section 2.1	You must choose a Primary Care Provider (PCP) to provide and oversee your care
--------------------	---

What is a PCP and what does the PCP do for you?

Your PCP is a physician who meets state requirements and is trained to give you medical care. The types of providers that may act as a PCP are: General Practice, Family Practice, and Internal Medicine physicians. When you become a member of our plan, you must choose a plan provider to be your PCP, who serves as your medical home. You will get your routine or basic care from your PCP. Your PCP will also coordinate and provide you with referrals for certain covered services you get as a member of our plan. The only exceptions are the few covered services you can get from an in-network provider without a referral from your PCP. These covered services are listed in Chapter 3, Section 2.2 below.

Some services are covered by our plan only if you, your PCP, or other provider gets prior approval from Ultimate Health Plans first. This is called getting a prior authorization. These services include, but are not limited to, elective hospital admissions, skilled nursing facility care, durable medical equipment, and prosthetic devices. For these services, you, your PCP, or the provider will contact Ultimate Health Plans to get a prior authorization. Chapter 4 has more information on which services may require prior authorization.

Your PCP is generally most familiar with your medical condition and history. Just call your PCP to make an appointment when you need one. To help your PCP understand your medical history and oversee all your care, you may want to have your previous doctors send your past medical records to your new PCP.

How do you choose your PCP?

You can select a PCP from those listed in the Provider & Pharmacy Directory. You may view the most up-to-date Provider & Pharmacy Directory online at www.ChooseUltimate.com. If you require assistance in choosing your PCP, contact Member Services (phone numbers can be found on the back cover of this booklet).

Changing your PCP

You may change your PCP for any reason, at any time. Also, it's possible that your PCP might leave our plan's network of providers and you would have to find a new PCP. A change in your PCP selection may limit the specialists you can see. Some of our network's PCPs are part of a medical group that routinely refers to certain specialists. If your PCP belongs to one of these medical groups, your PCP will generally refer you to network specialists who the group

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

recommends. Although your PCP may generally refer you to a network specialist who the group recommends, you can request to see any specialist in our network.

To change your PCP, call Member Services (phone numbers can be found on the back cover of this booklet). When you call, be sure to tell Member Services if you are seeing a specialist or getting other covered services that need your PCP's approval (such as home health services and durable medical equipment). Member Services will help make sure that you can continue with the specialty care and other services you have been getting when you change your PCP. They will also check that the PCP you want to switch to is accepting new patients. Member Services will change your membership record to show the name of your new PCP and tell you when the change to your new PCP will take effect. Generally, the change to your new PCP will take place on the first day of the month following your request. They will also send you a new membership card that shows the name and phone number of your new PCP.

Section 2.2	What kinds of medical care can you get without a referral from your PCP?
--------------------	---

You can get the services listed below without getting approval in advance from your PCP.

- Routine women's health care, which includes breast exams, screening mammograms (x-rays of the breast), Pap tests, and pelvic exams as long as you get them from a network provider.
- Flu shots, COVID-19 vaccinations, Hepatitis B vaccinations, and pneumonia vaccinations as long as you get them from a network provider.
- Emergency services from network providers or from out-of-network providers.
- Urgently needed services are covered services that are not emergency services, provided when the network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible or when the enrollee is out of the service area. For example, you need immediate care during the weekend. Services must be immediately needed and medically necessary.
- Kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside the plan's service area. If possible, please call Member Services before you leave the service area so we can help arrange for you to have maintenance dialysis while you are away.
- Covered dermatology office visits as long as you get them from a network provider, limited to 5 self-referred visits per calendar year. Other services may require authorization.
- Medicare-covered chiropractic services as long as you get them from a network provider.
- Medicare-covered mental health services as long as you get them from a network provider.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

- Medicare-covered podiatry visits as long as they are performed by an in-network participating physician. Routine podiatry is not considered Medicare-covered podiatry and may only be covered when certain conditions are met.
- Please refer to the medical benefits chart in chapter 4 for additional information.

Section 2.3	How to get care from specialists and other network providers
--------------------	---

A specialist is a doctor who provides health care services for a specific disease or part of the body. There are many kinds of specialists. Here are a few examples:

- Oncologists care for patients with cancer
- Cardiologists care for patients with heart conditions
- Orthopedists care for patients with certain bone, joint, or muscle conditions

When your PCP thinks that you need specialized treatment, they will refer you to see a plan specialist or other providers. You must check with your PCP or the plan to see if a referral or authorization is required for services. For some services your PCP may need to get approval in advance from your plan (this is called getting “prior authorization”).

Some services are covered by our plan only if you, your PCP or other provider gets permission from Ultimate Health Plans first. These services include, but are not limited to, elective hospital admissions, skilled nursing facility care, durable medical equipment, and prosthetic devices. For these services, your PCP or the provider will contact Ultimate Health Plans to get a prior authorization. Our clinical staff, including nurses and physicians, review the clinical information sent by the provider and make a decision on the prior authorization request. Covered services that require prior authorization are listed in Chapter 4, Section 2.1.

Your PCP selection may limit the specialists you can see. Some of our network’s PCPs are part of a medical group that routinely refers to certain specialists. If your PCP belongs to one of these medical groups, your PCP will generally refer you to network specialists who the group recommends. Although your PCP may generally refer you to a network specialist who the group recommends, you can request to see any specialist in our network.

What if a specialist or another network provider leaves our plan?

We may make changes to the hospitals, doctors, and specialists (providers) that are part of your plan during the year. If your doctor or specialist leaves your plan you have certain rights and protections that are summarized below:

- Even though our network of providers may change during the year, Medicare requires that we furnish you with uninterrupted access to qualified doctors and specialists.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

- We will notify you that your provider is leaving our plan so that you have time to select a new provider.
 - If your primary care or behavioral health provider leaves our plan, we will notify you if you have seen that provider within the past three years.
 - If any of your other providers leave our plan, we will notify you if you are assigned to the provider, currently receive care from them, or have seen them within the past three months.
- We will assist you in selecting a new qualified in-network provider that you may access for continued care.
- If you are currently undergoing medical treatment or therapies with your current provider, you have the right to request, and we will work with you to ensure, that the medically necessary treatment or therapies you are receiving continues.
- We will provide you with information about the different enrollment periods available to you and options you may have for changing plans.
- We will arrange for any medically necessary covered benefit outside of our provider network, but at in-network cost sharing, when an in-network provider or benefit is unavailable or inadequate to meet your medical needs as long as you obtain prior authorization from the plan before obtaining care.
- If you find out your doctor or specialist is leaving your plan, please contact us so we can assist you in finding a new provider to manage your care.
- If you believe we have not furnished you with a qualified provider to replace your previous provider or that your care is not being appropriately managed, you have the right to file a quality of care complaint to the QIO, a quality of care grievance to the plan, or both. Please see Chapter 9.

Section 2.4	How to get care from out-of-network providers
--------------------	--

Generally, you must receive your care from network providers. In most cases, care you receive from an out-of-network provider will not be covered. Some cases such as emergency care, urgently needed care when our network is not available, or dialysis out of the service area, do not require prior authorization and are always covered at the in-network benefit level, even when you get them from out-of-network providers.

The plan will cover non-network services received because of the following reasons:

- The plan covers emergency care or urgently needed care that you get from an out-of-network provider. For more information about this, and to see what emergency or urgently needed care means, see Section 3 of this chapter.
- If you need medical care that Medicare requires our plan to cover and the providers in our network cannot provide this care, you can get this care from an out-of-network

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

provider. If an out-of-network provider is used, an authorization should be obtained from Ultimate Health Plans prior to seeking care. In this situation, you will pay the same as you would pay if you got the care from a network provider.

- Kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside the plan's service area.

Before seeking care from an out-of-network provider, speak to your PCP. They will notify us by seeking prior authorization from the plan. Your PCP can best explain your medical condition and provide any rationale needed regarding your request. You may also contact us directly by calling the number shown in Chapter 2, Section 1, How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision about your medical care.

SECTION 3 How to get services when you have an emergency or urgent need for care or during a disaster

Section 3.1 Getting care if you have a medical emergency
--

What is a medical emergency and what should you do if you have one?

A **medical emergency** is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent your loss of life (and, if you are a pregnant woman, loss of an unborn child), loss of a limb or function of a limb, or loss of or serious impairment to a bodily function. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

If you have a medical emergency:

- **Get help as quickly as possible.** Call 911 for help or go to the nearest emergency room or hospital. Call for an ambulance if you need it. You do *not* need to get approval or a referral first from your PCP. You do not need to use a network doctor. You may get covered emergency medical care whenever you need it, anywhere in the United States or its territories, and from any provider with an appropriate state license even if they are not part of our network.
- **As soon as possible, make sure that our plan has been told about your emergency.** We need to follow up on your emergency care. You or someone else should call to tell us about your emergency care, usually within 48 hours. The number to call Member Services is on the back of your Member ID card.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

What is covered if you have a medical emergency?

Our plan covers ambulance services in situations where getting to the emergency room in any other way could endanger your health. We also cover medical services during the emergency.

The doctors who are giving you emergency care will decide when your condition is stable and the medical emergency is over.

After the emergency is over you are entitled to follow-up care to be sure your condition continues to be stable. Your doctors will continue to treat you until your doctors contact us and make plans for additional care. Your follow-up care will be covered by our plan. If your emergency care is provided by out-of-network providers, we will try to arrange for network providers to take over your care as soon as your medical condition and the circumstances allow.

What if it wasn't a medical emergency?

Sometimes it can be hard to know if you have a medical emergency. For example, you might go in for emergency care – thinking that your health is in serious danger – and the doctor may say that it wasn't a medical emergency after all. If it turns out that it was not an emergency, as long as you reasonably thought your health was in serious danger, we will cover your care.

However, after the doctor has said that it was *not* an emergency, we will cover additional care *only* if you get the additional care in one of these two ways:

- You go to a network provider to get the additional care.
- – *or* – The additional care you get is considered urgently needed services and you follow the rules for getting this urgent care (for more information about this, see Section 3.2 below).

Section 3.2	Getting care when you have an urgent need for services
--------------------	---

What are urgently needed services?

An urgently needed service is a non-emergency situation requiring immediate medical care but, given your circumstances, it is not possible or not reasonable to obtain these services from a network provider. The plan must cover urgently needed services provided out of network. Some examples of urgently needed services are i) a severe sore throat that occurs over the weekend or ii) an unforeseen flare-up of a known condition when you are temporarily outside the service area.

What if you are in the plan's service area when you have an urgent need for care?

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

You should always try to obtain urgently needed services from network providers. However, if providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible and it is not reasonable to wait to obtain care from your network provider when the network becomes available, we will cover urgently needed services that you get from an out-of-network provider.

You may access urgently needed services by using an urgent care center. If an in-network urgent care center is not accessible (i.e., not available or you are temporarily out of our plan's service area) you may go to an urgent care center that is not in our network. Please remember to present your member ID card at the time of your visit.

What if you are outside the plan's service area when you have an urgent need for care?

When you are outside the service area and cannot get care from a network provider, our plan will cover urgently needed services that you get from any provider.

Our plan covers worldwide emergency services outside the United States under the following circumstances.

Emergency care refers to services that are:

- Furnished by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services, and
- Needed to evaluate or stabilize an emergency medical condition.
- A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life, loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

We offer world-wide emergency care as a supplemental benefit up to the maximum benefit coverage limit of \$50,000. You will be responsible for paying for these services upfront and request appropriate reimbursement from us. We will reimburse you, for covered out-of-network emergency care services outside of the U.S. and its territories, at rates no greater than the rates at which Original Medicare would pay for such services had the services been performed in the United States in the locality where you reside.

The amount we pay you, if any, will be reduced by any applicable cost-sharing. We may not reimburse you for all out-of-pocket expenses. This is because Original Medicare rates may be lower than foreign providers outside the United States and its territories. You must submit an itemized statement of costs, proof of payment and a copy of the complete medical records related to the services. This information must be translated in English. This is a supplemental benefit not generally covered by Medicare. Although we cover supplemental emergency care world-wide, our plan does not cover urgently needed services or any other nonemergency services if you receive the care outside of the United States and its territories. If you get

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

nonemergency care, you must pay the entire cost yourself. Prescription and over-the-counter drugs are not covered services outside of the United States. Please refer to Chapter 4 (Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay) for more information about this benefit, including your cost-sharing. Please see Chapter 7 (Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs) for information on how you can request reimbursement from the plan.

Section 3.3 Getting care during a disaster

If the Governor of your state, the U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services, or the President of the United States declares a state of disaster or emergency in your geographic area, you are still entitled to care from your plan.

Please visit the following website: www.ChooseUltimate.com for information on how to obtain needed care during a disaster.

If you cannot use a network provider during a disaster, your plan will allow you to obtain care from out-of-network providers at in-network cost sharing. If you cannot use a network pharmacy during a disaster, you may be able to fill your prescription drugs at an out-of-network pharmacy. Please see Chapter 5, Section 2.5 for more information.

SECTION 4 What if you are billed directly for the full cost of your services?

Section 4.1 You can ask us to pay our share of the cost for covered services

If you have paid more than your plan cost-sharing for covered services, or if you have received a bill for the full cost of covered medical services, go to Chapter 7 (*Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs*) for information about what to do.

Section 4.2 What should you do if services are not covered by our plan?

Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) covers all medically necessary services as listed in the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 of this document. If you receive services not covered by our plan or services obtained out-of-network and were not authorized, you are responsible for paying the full cost of services.

For covered services that have a benefit limitation, you also pay the full cost of any services you get after you have used up your benefit for that type of covered service. Once a benefit limit has been reached, the cost you pay for those services beyond the benefit limit will not be

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

applied toward the out-of-pocket maximum. You can call Member Services when you want to know how much of your benefit limit you have already used.

SECTION 5 How are your medical services covered when you are in a clinical research study?

Section 5.1 What is a clinical research study?
--

A clinical research study (also called a clinical trial) is a way that doctors and scientists test new types of medical care, like how well a new cancer drug works. Certain clinical research studies are approved by Medicare. Clinical research studies approved by Medicare typically request volunteers to participate in the study.

Once Medicare approves the study, and you express interest, someone who works on the study will contact you to explain more about the study and see if you meet the requirements set by the scientists who are running the study. You can participate in the study as long as you meet the requirements for the study *and* you have a full understanding and acceptance of what is involved if you participate in the study.

If you participate in a Medicare-approved study, Original Medicare pays most of the costs for the covered services you receive as part of the study. If you tell us that you are in a qualified clinical trial, then you are only responsible for the in-network cost sharing for the services in that trial. If you paid more, for example, if you already paid the Original Medicare cost-sharing amount, we will reimburse the difference between what you paid and the in-network cost sharing. However, you will need to provide documentation to show us how much you paid. When you are in a clinical research study, you may stay enrolled in our plan and continue to get the rest of your care (the care that is not related to the study) through our plan.

If you want to participate in any Medicare-approved clinical research study, you do *not* need to tell us or to get approval from us or your PCP. The providers that deliver your care as part of the clinical research study do *not* need to be part of our plan's network of providers. Please note that this does not include benefits for which our plan is responsible that include, as a component, a clinical trial or registry to assess the benefit. These include certain benefits specified under national coverage determinations (NCDs) and investigational device trials (IDE) and may be subject to prior authorization and other plan rules.

Although you do not need to get our plan's permission to be in a clinical research study, covered for Medicare Advantage enrollees by Original Medicare, we encourage you to notify us in advance when you choose to participate in Medicare-qualified clinical trials.

If you participate in a study that Medicare has *not* approved, *you will be responsible for paying all costs for your participation in the study.*

Section 5.2	When you participate in a clinical research study, who pays for what?
--------------------	--

Once you join a Medicare-approved clinical research study, Original Medicare covers the routine items and services you receive as part of the study, including:

- Room and board for a hospital stay that Medicare would pay for even if you weren't in a study
- An operation or other medical procedure if it is part of the research study
- Treatment of side effects and complications of the new care

After Medicare has paid its share of the cost for these services, our plan will pay the difference between the cost sharing in Original Medicare and your in-network cost sharing as a member of our plan. This means you will pay the same amount for the services you receive as part of the study as you would if you received these services from our plan. However, you are required to submit documentation showing how much cost sharing you paid. Please see Chapter 7 for more information for submitting requests for payments.

Here's an example of how the cost sharing works: Let's say that you have a lab test that costs \$100 as part of the research study. Let's also say that your share of the costs for this test is \$20 under Original Medicare, but the test would be \$10 under our plan's benefits. In this case, Original Medicare would pay \$80 for the test and you would pay the \$20 copay required under Original Medicare. You would then notify your plan that you received a qualified clinical trial service and submit documentation such as a provider bill to the plan. The plan would then directly pay you \$10. Therefore, your net payment is \$10, the same amount you would pay under our plan's benefits. Please note that in order to receive payment from your plan, you must submit documentation to your plan such as a provider bill.

When you are part of a clinical research study, **neither Medicare nor our plan will pay for any of the following:**

- Generally, Medicare will *not* pay for the new item or service that the study is testing unless Medicare would cover the item or service even if you were *not* in a study.
- Items or services provided only to collect data, and not used in your direct health care. For example, Medicare would not pay for monthly CT scans done as part of the study if your medical condition would normally require only one CT scan.

Do you want to know more?

You can get more information about joining a clinical research study by visiting the Medicare website to read or download the publication *Medicare and Clinical Research Studies*. (The

publication is available at: www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/02226-Medicare-and-Clinical-Research-Studies.pdf.) You can also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

SECTION 6 Rules for getting care in a religious non-medical health care institution

Section 6.1 What is a religious non-medical health care institution?
--

A religious non-medical health care institution is a facility that provides care for a condition that would ordinarily be treated in a hospital or skilled nursing facility. If getting care in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility is against a member's religious beliefs, we will instead provide coverage for care in a religious non-medical health care institution. This benefit is provided only for Part A inpatient services (non-medical health care services).

Section 6.2 Receiving Care from a Religious Non-Medical Health Care Institution

To get care from a religious non-medical health care institution, you must sign a legal document that says you are conscientiously opposed to getting medical treatment that is **non-excepted**.

- **Non-excepted** medical care or treatment is any medical care or treatment that is *voluntary* and *not required* by any federal, state, or local law.
- **Excepted** medical treatment is medical care or treatment that you get that is *not* voluntary or *is required* under federal, state, or local law.

To be covered by our plan, the care you get from a religious non-medical health care institution must meet the following conditions:

- The facility providing the care must be certified by Medicare.
- Our plan's coverage of services you receive is limited to *non-religious* aspects of care.
- If you get services from this institution that are provided to you in a facility, the following conditions apply:
 - You must have a medical condition that would allow you to receive covered services for inpatient hospital care or skilled nursing facility care.
 - – *and* – You must get approval in advance from our plan before you are admitted to the facility or your stay will not be covered.

There is a 90-day maximum limit to the number of hospital inpatient days covered by the plan each benefit period. Please see the Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 for more information.

SECTION 7 Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment

Section 7.1	Will you own the durable medical equipment after making a certain number of payments under our plan?
--------------------	---

Durable medical equipment (DME) includes items such as oxygen equipment and supplies, wheelchairs, walkers, powered mattress systems, crutches, diabetic supplies, speech generating devices, IV infusion pumps, nebulizers, and hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home. The member always owns certain items, such as prosthetics. In this section, we discuss other types of DME that you must rent.

In Original Medicare, people who rent certain types of DME own the equipment after paying copayments for the item for 13 months. As a member of Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP), however, you usually will not acquire ownership of rented DME items no matter how many copayments you make for the item while a member of our plan, even if you made up to 12 consecutive payments for the DME item under Original Medicare before you joined our plan. Under certain limited circumstances, we will transfer ownership of the DME item to you. Call Member Services for more information.

What happens to payments you made for durable medical equipment if you switch to Original Medicare?

If you did not acquire ownership of the DME item while in our plan, you will have to make 13 new consecutive payments after you switch to Original Medicare in order to own the item. The payments made while enrolled in your plan do not count.

Example 1: You made 12 or fewer consecutive payments for the item in Original Medicare and then joined our plan. The payments you made in Original Medicare do not count. You will have to make 13 payments to our plan before owning the item.

Example 2: You made 12 or fewer consecutive payments for the item in Original Medicare and then joined our plan. You were in our plan but did not obtain ownership while in our plan. You then go back to Original Medicare. You will have to make 13 consecutive new payments to own the item once you join Original Medicare again. All previous payments (whether to our plan or to Original Medicare) do not count.

Section 7.2	Rules for oxygen equipment, supplies, and maintenance
--------------------	--

What oxygen benefits are you entitled to?

If you qualify for Medicare oxygen equipment coverage Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) will cover:

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

- Rental of oxygen equipment
- Delivery of oxygen and oxygen contents
- Tubing and related oxygen accessories for the delivery of oxygen and oxygen contents
- Maintenance and repairs of oxygen equipment

If you leave Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) or no longer medically require oxygen equipment, then the oxygen equipment must be returned.

What happens if you leave your plan and return to Original Medicare?

Original Medicare requires an oxygen supplier to provide you services for five years. During the first 36 months you rent the equipment. The remaining 24 months the supplier provides the equipment and maintenance (you are still responsible for the copayment for oxygen). After five years you may choose to stay with the same company or go to another company. At this point, the five-year cycle begins again, even if you remain with the same company, requiring you to pay copayments for the first 36 months. If you join or leave our plan, the five-year cycle starts over.

CHAPTER 4:

Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

SECTION 1 Understanding your out-of-pocket costs for covered services

This chapter provides a Medical Benefits Chart that lists your covered services and shows how much you will pay for each covered service as a member of Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP). Later in this chapter, you can find information about medical services that are not covered. It also explains limits on certain services.

Section 1.1 Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services
--

Based on your level of Medicare Savings Program (MSP) that you are enrolled in, you may or may not have to pay a cost-share for your covered services. See Chapter 1, Sections 2.3 for details on the MSP eligibility categories for this plan.

If you are enrolled as a SLMB, QI, QMB, or QDWI, you may have to pay copays, coinsurance, and deductibles for your care.

If you are enrolled as a FBDE, SLMB+, or QMB+, you will not have to pay for any portion of your cost for covered services.

To understand the payment information we give you in this chapter, you need to know about the types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services.

- A **“copayment”** is the fixed amount you pay each time you receive certain medical services. You pay a copayment at the time you get the medical service. (The Medical Benefits Chart in Section 2 tells you more about your copayments.)
- **“Coinsurance”** is the percentage you pay of the total cost of certain medical services. You pay a coinsurance at the time you get the medical service. (The Medical Benefits Chart in Section 2 tells you more about your coinsurance.)

Section 1.2 What is the most you will pay for Medicare Part A and Part B covered medical services?
--

Note: Because our members also get assistance from Medicaid, very few members ever reach this out-of-pocket maximum. If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you are not responsible for paying any out-of-pocket costs toward the maximum out-of-pocket amount for covered Part A and Part B services.

Because you are enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Plan, there is a limit on the amount you have to pay out-of-pocket each year for medical services that are covered under Medicare Part

A and Part B. This limit is called the maximum out-of-pocket (MOOP) amount for medical services; for calendar year 2024 this amount is \$500.

The amounts you pay for copayments and coinsurance for covered services count toward this maximum out-of-pocket amount. The amounts you pay for your Part D prescription drugs do not count toward your maximum out-of-pocket amount. In addition, amounts you pay for some services do not count toward your maximum out-of-pocket amount. These services are marked with an asterisk in the Medical Benefits Chart. If you reach the maximum out-of-pocket amount of \$500, you will not have to pay any out-of-pocket costs for the rest of the year for covered Part A and Part B services. However, you must continue to pay the Medicare Part B premium (unless your Part B premium is paid for you by Medicaid or another third party).

Section 1.3	Our plan does not allow providers to balance bill you
--------------------	--

As a member of Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP), an important protection for you is that you only have to pay your cost-sharing amount when you get services covered by our plan. Providers may not add additional separate charges, called **balance billing**. This protection applies even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a service and even if there is a dispute and we don't pay certain provider charges.

Here is how this protection works.

- If your cost sharing is a copayment (a set amount of dollars, for example, \$15.00), then you pay only that amount for any covered services from a network provider.
- If your cost sharing is a coinsurance (a percentage of the total charges), then you never pay more than that percentage. However, your cost depends on which type of provider you see:
 - If you receive the covered services from a network provider, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the plan's reimbursement rate (as determined in the contract between the provider and the plan).
 - If you receive the covered services from an out-of-network provider who participates with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for participating providers. (Remember, the plan covers services from out-of-network providers only in certain situations, such as when you get a referral or for emergencies or urgently needed services.)
 - If you receive the covered services from an out-of-network provider who does not participate with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for non-participating providers. (Remember, the plan covers services from out-of-network providers only in certain situations, such as when you get a referral, or for emergencies or outside the service area for urgently needed services.)

- If you believe a provider has balance billed you, call Member Services.

We do not allow providers to bill you for covered services. We pay our providers directly, and we protect you from any charges. This is true even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a service. If you receive a bill from a provider, call Member Services.

SECTION 2 Use the *Medical Benefits Chart* to find out what is covered and how much you will pay

Section 2.1 Your medical benefits and costs as a member of the plan

The Medical Benefits Chart on the following pages lists the services Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) covers and what you pay out-of-pocket for each service. Part D prescription drug coverage is in Chapter 5. The services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered only when the following coverage requirements are met:

- Your Medicare and Medicaid covered services must be provided according to the coverage guidelines established by Medicare and Medicaid.
- Your services (including medical care, services, supplies, equipment, and Part B prescription drugs) *must* be medically necessary. “Medically necessary” means that the services, supplies, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.
- You receive your care from a network provider. In most cases, care you receive from an out-of-network provider will not be covered unless it is emergent or urgent care or unless your plan or a network provider has given you a referral. This means that you will have to pay the provider in full for the services furnished.
- You have a Primary Care Provider (a PCP) who is providing and overseeing your care. In most situations, your PCP must give you approval in advance before you can see other providers in the plan’s network. This is called giving you a referral.
- Some of the services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered *only* if your doctor or other network provider gets approval in advance (sometimes called prior authorization) from us. Covered services that need approval in advance are marked in the Medical Benefits Chart by a footnote.

Other important things to know about our coverage:

- You are covered by both Medicare and Medicaid. Medicare covers health care and prescription drugs. Medicaid covers your cost sharing for Medicare services, including copayments. Medicaid also covers services Medicare does not cover.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

- Like all Medicare health plans, we cover everything that Original Medicare covers. (If you want to know more about the coverage and costs of Original Medicare, look in your *Medicare & You 2024* handbook. View it online at www.medicare.gov or ask for a copy by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.)
- For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you also are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.
- If Medicare adds coverage for any new services during 2024, either Medicare or our plan will cover those services.
- Your Medicare and AHCA (Medicaid) benefits are provided by our plan. Additional items and services covered by AHCA (Medicaid) are noted in the chart below in this section.
 - What is covered and what you pay depends on your level of Medicaid eligibility. For questions about your Medicaid eligibility and the benefits you may be entitled to, please call Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA) or Florida's Department of Children and Families (DCF). Phone numbers can be found in Chapter 2, Section 6.
 - Detailed information on your AHCA (Medicaid) benefits can be found in AHCA's Florida Medicaid's Covered Services summary online at: <https://ahca.myflorida.com/Medicaid/flmedicaid.shtml>
- If you are within our plan's 1-month period of deemed continued eligibility, we will continue to provide all Medicare Advantage plan-covered Medicare benefits. However, during this period, you may be responsible for Medicare Part A and B premiums. We will continue to cover your Medicare Advantage plan covered cost-shares during this period. Medicare cost-sharing amounts for Medicare basic and supplemental benefits do not change during this period.

If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you do not pay anything for the services listed in the Benefits Chart, as long as you meet the coverage requirements described above.

****Cost sharing assistance within the Medical Benefits Chart is based on your level of Medicaid eligibility.**

Important Benefit Information for all Enrollees Participating in Wellness and Health Care Planning (WHP) Services:

- Because Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) participates in RX Cost-Share Buy Down, you will be eligible for the following WHP services, including Advance Care Planning (ACP) services:

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

- Documenting what's important to you is important to getting the care you want when you are too ill to speak for yourself.
- As a member of our plan, you are provided with the Health Care Advance Directives in your Welcome Kit. You can also access a copy online by visiting our website at www.ChooseUltimate.com. The Health Care Advance Directives includes the following forms:
 - Living Will
 - Designation of Health Care Surrogate
 - Uniform Donor Form
 - Printable Health Care Advance Directives Card
- Additionally, if you meet certain health conditions now or your health status changes in the future, our plan will reach out to you. A Case Manager will provide support to ensure you have an advance directive in place and you are able to share it with your familiar and doctors. Participating in any programs that include Wellness and Healthcare Planning or Advance Care Planning are voluntary, and you are free to decline service at any time.
- Members qualify for zero cost-sharing for Part D drugs. See Chapter 5 for further detail.

Important Benefit Information for Enrollees Who Qualify for “Extra Help”:

- If you receive “Extra Help” to pay your Medicare prescription drug program costs, such as premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance, you may be eligible for other targeted supplemental benefits and/or targeted reduced cost sharing.
- Please go to the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 for further detail.



You will see this apple next to the preventive services in the benefits chart.

Medical Benefits Chart

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services <i>**Cost sharing within this chart is based on your level of Medicaid Eligibility</i>
Abdominal aortic aneurysm screening A one-time screening ultrasound for people at risk. The plan only covers this screening if you have certain risk factors and if you get a referral for it from your physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or clinical nurse specialist.	There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this preventive screening.


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services <i>**Cost sharing within this chart is based on your level of Medicaid Eligibility</i>
<p>Acupuncture for chronic low back pain</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <p>Up to 12 visits in 90 days are covered for Medicare beneficiaries under the following circumstances:</p> <p>For the purpose of this benefit, chronic low back pain is defined as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lasting 12 weeks or longer; • nonspecific, in that it has no identifiable systemic cause (i.e., not associated with metastatic, inflammatory, infectious disease, etc.); • not associated with surgery; and • not associated with pregnancy. <p>An additional eight sessions will be covered for those patients demonstrating an improvement. No more than 20 acupuncture treatments may be administered annually.</p> <p>Treatment must be discontinued if the patient is not improving or is regressing.</p> <p>Provider Requirements:</p> <p>Physicians (as defined in 1861(r)(1) of the Social Security Act (the Act)) may furnish acupuncture in accordance with applicable state requirements.</p> <p>Physician assistants (PAs), nurse practitioners (NPs)/clinical nurse specialists (CNSs) (as identified in 1861(aa)(5) of the Act), and auxiliary personnel may furnish acupuncture if they meet all applicable state requirements and have:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a masters or doctoral level degree in acupuncture or Oriental Medicine from a school accredited by the Accreditation Commission on Acupuncture and Oriental Medicine (ACAOM); and, • a current, full, active, and unrestricted license to practice acupuncture in a State, Territory, or 	<p>\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered visit.</p> <p>Services must be rendered by a participating provider in the Plan's acupuncture vendor network.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services <i>**Cost sharing within this chart is based on your level of Medicaid Eligibility</i>
<p>Commonwealth (i.e. Puerto Rico) of the United States, or District of Columbia.</p> <p>Auxiliary personnel furnishing acupuncture must be under the appropriate level of supervision of a physician, PA, or NP/CNS required by our regulations at 42 CFR §§ 410.26 and 410.27.</p> <p><i>A referral is required.</i></p>	
<p>Allergy services (Medicaid Benefit)</p> <p>Medicaid covers medically necessary allergy services to provide diagnostic and therapeutic procedures relating to hypersensitivity disorders that may be manifested by generalized systemic reactions as well as by localized reactions in any organ system of the body.</p> <p>These services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In vitro specific IgE tests • Intracutaneous skin tests • Percutaneous skin tests • Ingestion challenge testing <p>Allergen immunotherapy as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 156 doses every 366 days, per recipient, for procedure codes 95144 and 95165 • Up to 52 doses every 366 days, per recipient, for procedure codes 95145-95149 and 95170 <p><i>Prior authorization rules may apply.</i></p>	<p>\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services <i>**Cost sharing within this chart is based on your level of Medicaid Eligibility</i>
<p>Ambulance services</p> <p>Covered ambulance services, whether for an emergency or non-emergency situation, include fixed wing, rotary wing, and ground ambulance services, to the nearest appropriate facility that can provide care only if they are furnished to a member whose medical condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health or if authorized by the plan.</p> <p>If the covered ambulance services are not for an emergency situation, it should be documented that the member's condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health and that transportation by ambulance is medically required.</p> <p><i>Prior authorization rules may apply for select services.</i></p>	<p>\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered ground transportation service.</p> <p>\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered air transportation service.</p> <p>Cost sharing applies to each one-way trip. Cost sharing is not waived if admitted to the hospital.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC) services (Medicaid Benefit)</p> <p>Medicaid covers medically necessary services for items and services ordinarily furnished for the purpose of performing surgery, including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Anesthesia services<li>• Dental procedures<li>• Drugs and biologicals<li>• Equipment<li>• Laboratory testing<li>• Medical and surgical supplies<li>• Nursing, technician, and related services<li>• Radiology services<li>• Surgical services<li>• Splints, casts, and related devices<li>• Emergency services when a recipient cannot be transferred to a hospital for treatment, leaving no other option than to provide services at the ASC location.<li>• Terminated Procedures that are terminated before the service or procedure is complete when the recipient's well-being is threatened by medical complications.	<p><i>**Cost sharing within this chart is based on your level of Medicaid Eligibility</i></p> <p>\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**</p>
<p><i>Prior authorization rules may apply.</i></p>	

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Anesthesia services (Medicaid Benefit)	<i>**Cost sharing within this chart is based on your level of Medicaid Eligibility</i>
<p>Medicaid covers the following medically necessary anesthesia services including the management of general anesthesia to render a recipient insensible to pain and emotional stress during medical procedures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Surgical procedures • Medical procedures • Obstetrical procedures • Dental procedures • Epidural Anesthesia for up to 360 minutes of epidural anesthesia for a vaginal delivery or a cesarean delivery • Monitored Anesthesia Care (MAC) when billed with the anesthesia codes, when providers anticipate a recipient may either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Require general anesthesia ○ Develop an adverse physiological reaction during the surgical procedure 	\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**
<i>Prior authorization rules may apply.</i>	
 Annual wellness visit	<p>If you've had Part B for longer than 12 months, you can get an annual wellness visit to develop or update a personalized prevention plan based on your current health and risk factors. This is covered once every 12 months.</p> <p>Note: Your first annual wellness visit can't take place within 12 months of your Welcome to Medicare preventive visit. However, you don't need to have had a Welcome to Medicare visit to be covered for annual wellness visits after you've had Part B for 12 months.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the annual wellness visit.</p> <p>Any additional services provided during the visit may require copay and/or coinsurance.</p>



Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)



Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services <i>**Cost sharing within this chart is based on your level of Medicaid Eligibility</i>
<p>Assistive care services (Medicaid Benefit)</p> <p>Medicaid covers the following assistive care services for eligible recipients living in facilities requiring integrated services on a 24-hour per day basis:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health Support • Assistance with Daily Living Skills (ADL) • Assistance with Instrumental Assistance with Daily Living Skills (IADL) • Assistance with self-administration of medication <p>This includes residents of licensed assisted living facilities (ALFs), adult family care homes (AFCHs) and residential treatment facilities (RTFs).</p> <p><i>Prior authorization rules may apply.</i></p>	<p>\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**</p>
<p>Bathroom safety devices</p> <p>Our plan covers one (1) bathroom safety device (night light or toilet light up light) per year to prevent falls.</p> <p>To order your bathroom safety device, please call Member Services. Please see contact information in Chapter 2, Section 1.</p>	<p>\$0 copay for one (1) device per year</p>


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services <i>**Cost sharing within this chart is based on your level of Medicaid Eligibility</i>
Behavioral health assessment services (Medicaid Benefit) Medicaid covers the following medically necessary behavioral health assessment services: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bio-psychosocial Evaluation• Brief Behavioral Health Status Examination• In-depth Assessment• Limited Functional Assessment• Psychiatric Evaluation• Psychiatric Review of Records• Psychological Testing• Treatment Plan Development• Treatment Plan Review <i>Prior authorization rules may apply.</i>	\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**
Behavioral health community support services (Medicaid Benefit) Medicaid covers the following medically necessary community behavioral health services, including mental health and substance use services to achieve the maximum reduction of the recipient's mental health or substance use disorder and restoration to the best possible functional level. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Assessments• Medical and psychiatric services• Individual, group, and family therapies• Rehabilitative services <i>Prior authorization rules may apply.</i>	\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

Services that are covered for you	<p>What you must pay when you get these services</p> <p><i>**Cost sharing within this chart is based on your level of Medicaid Eligibility</i></p>
<p>Behavioral health intervention services (Medicaid Benefit)</p> <p>Medicaid covers the following medically necessary behavioral health intervention services to enable recipients to function successfully in the community in the least restrictive environment and to restore or enhance ability for personal, social, and prevocational life management services.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Behavioral Health Day Services for those between the ages of 2 and 5 • Therapeutic Behavioral On-site Services for those under the age of 21 <p><i>Prior authorization rules may apply.</i></p>	<p>\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**</p>
<p>Behavioral health medication management services (Medicaid Benefit)</p> <p>Medicaid covers the following medically necessary behavioral health medication management (BHMM) including medication assisted treatment in conjunction with psychiatric evaluations, counseling, and behavioral therapies for a comprehensive treatment approach to behavioral health and substance use disorders.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Behavioral Health-Related Medical Services • Medication Assisted Treatment • Medication Management <p><i>Prior authorization rules may apply.</i></p>	<p>\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**</p>

Services that are covered for you	<p>What you must pay when you get these services</p> <p><i>**Cost sharing within this chart is based on your level of Medicaid Eligibility</i></p>
<p>Behavioral health overlay services (Medicaid Benefit)</p> <p>Medicaid covers medically necessary behavioral health overlay services for members under the age of 21, including: mental health, substance abuse, and supportive services. Behavioral health overlay services are designed to meet the behavioral health treatment needs of recipients in the care of Medicaid enrolled, certified agencies under contract with the Department of Children and Families, Child Welfare, and Community-Based Care organizations.</p> <p>The following is covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Individual, family, and group therapy • Behavior management • Therapeutic support <p><i>Prior authorization rules may apply.</i></p>	<p>\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**</p>
<p>Behavioral health therapy services (Medicaid Benefit)</p> <p>Medicaid covers medically necessary behavioral health therapy services, including documentation, education, and referrals.</p> <p>The following is covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brief Individual Medical Psychotherapy • Brief Group Medical Therapy • Individual and Family Therapy • Group Therapy <p>Groups may include participants who are not Medicaid eligible and must be between two and 15 participants.</p> <p><i>Prior authorization rules may apply.</i></p>	<p>\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**</p>

<p>Services that are covered for you</p>	<p>What you must pay when you get these services</p> <p><i>**Cost sharing within this chart is based on your level of Medicaid Eligibility</i></p>
<p> Bone mass measurement</p> <p>For qualified individuals (generally, this means people at risk of losing bone mass or at risk of osteoporosis), the following services are covered every 24 months or more frequently if medically necessary: procedures to identify bone mass, detect bone loss, or determine bone quality, including a physician's interpretation of the results.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered bone mass measurement.</p>
<p> Breast cancer screening (mammograms)</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One baseline mammogram between the ages of 35 and 39 • One screening mammogram every 12 months for women aged 40 and older • Clinical breast exams once every 24 months <p><i>Authorization rules may apply for digital diagnostic mammograms and are not covered under this benefit.</i></p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for covered screening mammograms.</p>
<p>Cardiac rehabilitation services</p> <p>Comprehensive programs of cardiac rehabilitation services that include exercise, education, and counseling are covered for members who meet certain conditions with a doctor's order. The plan also covers intensive cardiac rehabilitation programs that are typically more rigorous or more intense than cardiac rehabilitation programs.</p> <p><i>Prior authorization rules may apply.</i></p>	<p>\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered cardiac rehab service at PCP or Specialist office, free standing facility or at a hospital-based provider.</p> <p>\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered intensive cardiac rehab service at PCP or Specialist office, free standing facility or at a hospital-based provider.</p>


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services <i>**Cost sharing within this chart is based on your level of Medicaid Eligibility</i>
 Cardiovascular disease risk reduction visit (therapy for cardiovascular disease) We cover one visit per year with your primary care doctor to help lower your risk for cardiovascular disease. During this visit, your doctor may discuss aspirin use (if appropriate), check your blood pressure, and give you tips to make sure you're eating healthy.	There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the intensive behavioral therapy cardiovascular disease preventive benefit.
 Cardiovascular disease testing Blood tests for the detection of cardiovascular disease (or abnormalities associated with an elevated risk of cardiovascular disease) once every 5 years (60 months).	There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for cardiovascular disease testing that is covered once every 5 years.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Cardiovascular services (Medicaid Benefit)	<i>**Cost sharing within this chart is based on your level of Medicaid Eligibility</i>
<p>Medicaid covers the following medically necessary cardiovascular services to diagnose and treat disorders of the heart and its extending vascular system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cardiac catheterization • Cardiography • Cardiovascular monitoring • Cardiovascular surgery • Coronary therapeutic services and procedures • Implantable and wearable cardiac device evaluations • Intracardiac electrophysiological procedures and studies • Noninvasive physiologic studies • Noninvasive vascular diagnostic studies • One echocardiography every 30 days, per recipient • Up to two transesophageal echocardiogram per date of service, per recipient <p><i>Prior authorization rules may apply.</i></p>	\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**
 Cervical and vaginal cancer screening	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered preventive Pap and pelvic exams.</p>
<p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For all women: Pap tests and pelvic exams are covered once every 24 months • If you are at high risk of cervical or vaginal cancer or you are of childbearing age and have had an abnormal Pap test within the past 3 years: one Pap test every 12 months 	

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Child health targeted case management (Medicaid Benefit)</p> <p>Medicaid covers medically necessary child health targeted case management services to provide case management to recipients who are receiving services from the Children’s Medical Services Early Steps Program or are in medical foster care to assist them in gaining access to medical, social, educational, and other services as required.</p> <p>Medicaid recipients who meet the following criteria may receive Child Health Services Targeted Case Management services.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Three years of age or younger and receiving services from the Children’s Medical Services Early Steps Program, or twenty years of age or younger and receiving services through a Children’s Medical Services Medical Foster Care contractor.• Not receiving case management services under a home and community-based service waiver.• Not in a hospital, nursing home, intermediate care facility or institution for mental diseases in accordance with coverage and limitations requirements.	<p><i>**Cost sharing within this chart is based on your level of Medicaid Eligibility</i></p> <p>\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**</p>
<p><i>Prior authorization rules may apply.</i></p>	

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Chiropractic services</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Manual manipulation of the spine to correct subluxation <p>Additional Medicaid-covered services deemed medically necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• One new patient visit, plus 23 established patient visits per year or 24 established patient visits per year• X-rays	<p><i>**Cost sharing within this chart is based on your level of Medicaid Eligibility</i></p> <p>\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered chiropractic visit.</p> <p>\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**</p> <p>Services must be rendered by a participating provider in the Plan's chiropractic vendor network.</p>

Prior authorization rules may apply.


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
 Colorectal cancer screening	<p><i>**Cost sharing within this chart is based on your level of Medicaid Eligibility</i></p>
<p>The following screening tests are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Colonoscopy has no minimum or maximum age limitation and is covered once every 120 months (10 years) for patients not at high risk, or 48 months after a previous flexible sigmoidoscopy for patients who are not at high risk for colorectal cancer, and once every 24 months for high risk patients after a previous screening colonoscopy or barium enema. • Flexible sigmoidoscopy for patients 45 years and older. Once every 120 months for patients not at high risk after the patient received a screening colonoscopy. Once every 48 months for high risk patients from the last flexible sigmoidoscopy or barium enema. • Screening fecal-occult blood tests for patients 45 years and older. Once every 12 months. • Multitarget stool DNA based colorectal screening for patients 45 to 85 years of age and not meeting high risk criteria. Once every 3 years. • Blood-based Biomarker Tests for patients 45 to 85 years of age and not meeting high risk criteria. Once every 3 years. • Barium Enema as an alternative to colonoscopy (for patients at high risk and 24 months since the last screening barium enema as an alternative or the last screening colonoscopy. • Barium Enema as an alternative to flexible sigmoidoscopy for patient not at high risk and 45 years or older. Once at least 48 months following the last screening barium enema or screening flexible sigmoidoscopy. • Colorectal cancer screening tests include a follow-on screening colonoscopy after a Medicare covered non-invasive stool-based colorectal cancer screening test returns a positive result. 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for a Medicare-covered colorectal cancer screening exam, excluding barium enemas, for which coinsurance applies. If your doctor finds and removes a polyp or other tissue during the colonoscopy or flexible sigmoidoscopy, the screening exam becomes a diagnostic exam, and subject to copays and/or coinsurance. Please refer to “Outpatient Diagnostic Tests and Therapeutic Services and Supplies” section in this chart.</p> <p>\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered barium enema.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services <i>**Cost sharing within this chart is based on your level of Medicaid Eligibility</i>
County Health Department (CHD) services (Medicaid Benefit) Medicaid covers the following medically necessary CHD services for preventive health care, related diagnostic services, and dental services: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Adult health screenings• Child Health Check-Up screenings• Communicable disease screenings and treatment (sexually transmitted infections, tuberculosis, and HIV/AIDS)• Dental• Family planning• Immunizations• Medical primary care• Prenatal and obstetric care• Registered nurse services <i>Prior authorization rules may apply.</i>	\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services <i>**Cost sharing within this chart is based on your level of Medicaid Eligibility</i>
<p>Dental services</p> <p>In general, preventive dental services (such as cleaning, routine dental exams, and dental x-rays) are not covered by Original Medicare. However, Medicare currently pays for dental services in a limited number of circumstances, specifically when that service is an integral part of specific treatment of a beneficiary's primary medical condition. Some examples include reconstruction of the jaw following fracture or injury, tooth extractions done in preparation for radiation treatment for cancer involving the jaw, or oral exams preceding kidney transplantation. In addition, we cover:</p> <p>\$0 copay for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 oral evaluation every 6 months • 1 cleaning every 6 months • 1 fluoride treatment every 6 months • 2 dental x-rays every year <ul style="list-style-type: none"> X-rays may include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intraoral, periapical first radiographic image • Intraoral, periapical each additional radiographic image • Bitewing, single radiographic image, or Bitewings, two, three or four radiographic images • Intraoral, complete series of radiographic images 1 every 3 years • Panoramic radiographic images covered 1 every 3 years • 1 comprehensive oral exam every 3 years • 1 crown per year • 3 fillings per year <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fillings may include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amalgam, one, or more surfaces, primary or permanent • Resin-based composite, one to three surfaces, anterior, four or more surfaces, involving incisal angle 	<p>\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered dental service.</p> <p>\$0 copay for routine and comprehensive dental services covered under our supplemental benefit.</p> <p>\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**</p> <p>Services must be rendered by a participating provider in the Plan's dental vendor network.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resin-based composite, one or more surfaces, posterior • 1 full mouth debridement every 2 years • 4 periodontal scaling and root planing procedures (deep cleaning), limited to 1 procedure per quadrant per year • 2 periodontal maintenance procedures following active surgery per year • Necessary anesthesia with covered services • 1 root canal per year • 1 simple extraction per year <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Simple extractions may include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extraction, erupted tooth, or exposed root • Extraction, erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth • 1 surgical extraction per year <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surgical extractions may include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removal of impacted tooth • Removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure) • Unlimited simple and surgical necessary extractions to fit dentures <p>Dentures may include 1 of the following per arch every 5 years:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete denture, maxillary or mandibular • Immediate denture, maxillary or mandibular • Maxillary or mandibular partial denture, resin base • Maxillary or mandibular partial denture, cast metal, resin base • Maxillary or mandibular partial denture, flexible base • Maxillary or mandibular denture reline (1 per year) <p>Medically necessary non-routine dental services, as covered by Original Medicare, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An oral examination in the hospital before a kidney transplant 	<p><i>**Cost sharing within this chart is based on your level of Medicaid Eligibility</i></p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services <i>**Cost sharing within this chart is based on your level of Medicaid Eligibility</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An oral examination in a rural clinic or Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC) before a heart valve replacement • Dental services needed for radiation treatment for certain jaw-related diseases (like oral cancer) • Ridge reconstruction (reconstruction of part of the jaw) performed when a facial tumor is removed • Surgery to treat fractures of the jaw or face • Dental splints and wiring needed after jaw surgery <p>Periodontal maintenance, gingival irrigation, and localized delivery of antimicrobial agents, like Arestin®, are not covered, and the member is responsible for the additional charge, even though scaling/root planing is covered.</p> <p>Additional Medicaid-covered services deemed medically necessary for individuals under the age of 21:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crowns • Oral Prophylaxis, 1 within a 181-day period • Restorations • Sealants, once per tooth (permanent molar), every 3 years <p><i>Prior authorization rules may apply.</i></p>	
 Depression screening We cover one screening for depression per year. The screening must be done in a primary care setting that can provide follow-up treatment and/or referrals.	There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an annual depression screening visit.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services <i>**Cost sharing within this chart is based on your level of Medicaid Eligibility</i>
<p> Diabetes screening</p> <p>We cover this screening (includes fasting glucose tests) if you have any of the following risk factors: high blood pressure (hypertension), history of abnormal cholesterol and triglyceride levels (dyslipidemia), obesity, or a history of high blood sugar (glucose). Tests may also be covered if you meet other requirements, like being overweight and having a family history of diabetes.</p> <p>Based on the results of these tests, you may be eligible for up to two diabetes screenings every 12 months.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare covered diabetes screening tests.</p>



Diabetes self-management training, diabetic services, and supplies

For all people who have diabetes (insulin and non-insulin users). Covered services include:

- Supplies to monitor your blood glucose: Blood glucose monitor, blood glucose test strips, lancet devices and lancets, and glucose-control solutions for checking the accuracy of test strips and monitors.
- For people with diabetes who have severe diabetic foot disease: One pair per calendar year of therapeutic custom-molded shoes (including inserts provided with such shoes) and two additional pairs of inserts, or one pair of depth shoes and three pairs of inserts (not including the non-customized removable inserts provided with such shoes). Coverage includes fitting.
- Diabetes self-management training is covered under certain conditions.

\$0 copay for Medicare-covered diabetic monitoring supplies.

\$0 copay for Medicare-covered diabetic therapeutic shoes or inserts.

\$0 copay for Medicare-covered diabetes self-management training services.



The (preventive service) applies only to Diabetes self-management training.

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Certain diabetic supplies and services are limited to those from specified manufacturers. We cover OneTouch brand name glucose meters and test strips through the retail and mail-order pharmacy with prescription. We cover other brands of glucose monitors and test strips (including generic products) through the plan's in-network DME providers. Please visit our website for a complete list or call Member Services. Contact information appears on the back cover of this booklet. Continuous glucose monitors and supplies are available only through the plan's in-network DME providers. In general, alternate brand products are not covered unless your doctor tells us that the use of an alternate brand is medically necessary in your specific situation. You or your provider must get approval from the plan before we will pay for these alternate products or for amounts greater than the Medicare-allowable amount.

Dialysis services (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers medically necessary dialysis services which includes all supervision and management of the dialysis treatment routine, durable and disposable medical supplies, equipment, laboratory tests, support services, parenteral drugs, applicable drug categories (including substitutions), and all necessary training and monitoring for recipients receiving peritoneal dialysis treatment.

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

Covered treatments include:

- Hemodialysis treatments
- Peritoneal dialysis treatments

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Durable medical equipment (DME) and related supplies

(For a definition of durable medical equipment, see Chapter 12 as well as Chapter 3, Section 7 of this document.)

Covered items include, but are not limited to wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home, IV infusion pumps, speech generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, and walkers.

We cover all medically necessary DME covered by Original Medicare. If our supplier in your area does not carry a particular brand or manufacturer, you may ask them if they can special order it for you. The most recent list of suppliers is available on our website at www.ChooseUltimate.com.

\$0 copay for Medicare-covered durable medical equipment.

Your cost sharing for Medicare oxygen equipment coverage is \$0 copay, every month.

Your cost sharing will not change after being enrolled for 36 months.

Additional Medicaid-covered services deemed medically necessary:

Medicaid covers medically necessary durable medical equipment (DME) and medical supplies appropriate for use in the recipient's home. DME may be rented, purchased or rented-to-purchase. Medicaid recipients may receive medically necessary DME and medical supplies services in accordance with coverage and limitations requirements.

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Early intervention services (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers the following early intervention services for those under the age of three years (36 months) requiring medically necessary Early Intervention Services through the Department of Health, Children's Medical Services Early Steps Program:

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

- Up to three screenings per year, per recipient, to identify the presence of a developmental disability
- One initial evaluation (maximum of eight) per lifetime, per recipient when conducted by a multidisciplinary team
- Up to three follow-up evaluations (maximum of 24) per year, per recipient
- Up to two individual or EIS sessions per week (maximum of 4 per day) per recipient that includes the following:
 - Supporting family or caregiver in learning new strategies to enhance a recipient's development and participation in the natural activities and routines of everyday life
 - Training parents to implement intervention strategies to minimize potential adverse effects and maximize healthy development
 - Group sessions must include two or more recipients

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Emergency care

Emergency care refers to services that are:

- Furnished by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services, and
- Needed to evaluate or stabilize an emergency medical condition.

A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life (and, if you are a pregnant woman, loss of an unborn child), loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

Cost sharing for necessary emergency services furnished out-of-network is the same as for such services furnished in-network.

We also cover supplemental emergency care world-wide*. There is a \$50,000 maximum plan benefit coverage amount for emergency services outside the U.S. and its territories.

\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered emergency room visit.

If you receive emergency care at an out-of-network hospital and need inpatient care after your emergency condition is stabilized, you must return to a network hospital in order for your care to continue to be covered *OR* you must have your inpatient care at the out-of-network hospital authorized by the plan and your cost is the cost sharing you would pay at a network hospital.

\$100 copay for each world-wide emergency service covered under our supplemental benefit. This amount is not waived if you are admitted to the hospital outside the U.S. and its territories.

Evaluation and management services (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers the following medically necessary evaluation and management services:

\$0 copay for each
Medicaid-covered
benefit**

- Adult Health Screening Services
 - One adult health screening every 365 days, for recipients aged 21 years and older
- Child Health Check-Up Services
 - Preventative medicine services for recipients under the age of 21 years, in accordance with the American Academy of Pediatrics periodicity schedule
- Custodial Care Facility Services and Nursing Facility Services
 - One evaluation and management visit per month, per recipient
- Office Visits
 - As medically necessary for recipients under the age of 21 years and pregnant recipients aged 21 years and older
 - Up to two office visits per month, per specialty, for recipients aged 21 years and older
- Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Federally qualified health center services (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers the following medically necessary ambulatory primary care health care and related diagnostic services up to three encounters per day, per recipient:

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

- Adult health screenings
- Behavioral health
- Child Health Check-Up screenings
- Chiropractic
- Dental
- Family planning
- Immunizations
- Medical primary care
- Prenatal care and obstetric care
- Optometric
- Podiatry
- Registered nurse services

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Fitness Program

SilverSneakers® Fitness Program is a complete well-being program that includes:

\$0 copay for covered Fitness Program

- A fitness membership with access to more than 15,000 participating fitness facilities throughout the nation.
- Access to fitness facility basic amenities plus group fitness classes taught by certified instructors that focus on agility, balance, cardiovascular health, coordination, flexibility, and range of motion.
- At-home kits for members who cannot access a fitness facility due to injury, illness, or being homebound.
- Always talk with your doctor before starting an exercise program.

To obtain your SilverSneakers® ID number, visit [SilverSneakers.com/Eligibility](https://www.silversneakers.com/Eligibility) or call 1-888-423-4632 (TTY 711), from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm, Monday through Friday.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Flex Card

The Flex Card benefit is a prepaid Visa card that may be used to cover costs which exceed the plan allowed benefits for hearing, dental, and vision services as detailed in this Medical Benefits Chart. Your Flex Card benefit allowance will be loaded to your Ultimate Benefit Card.

Our benefit allows \$500 each year. Funds are loaded to your Ultimate Benefit Card.

In the event a provider does not accept Visa cards or there is card read failure, we will reimburse you for the covered dental, vision, and hearing services. You must submit a reimbursement request form along with the original printed, itemized receipt from the provider. The reimbursement request must be submitted within 90 days of the date of purchase. Please contact the plan at the number printed on the back of this booklet for additional information.

The following limitations and restrictions apply:

- Cannot be used in exchange for cash
- Can only be used to covered benefits for the enrollee
- Cannot be used for cosmetic procedures
- Unused benefit dollars will revert to the plan:
 - At the end of the year
 - At the end of your membership with the plan

Gastrointestinal services (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers the following gastrointestinal services to provide diagnostic and therapeutic procedures relating to digestive disorders:

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

- Digestive surgical services including:
 - Restrictive bariatric surgeries that shrink the size of the stomach reducing the amount of food that it can hold
 - Malabsorptive bariatric surgeries that rearrange and/or remove part the digestive system limiting the amount of calories and nutrients that can be absorbed
 - Combination bariatric surgeries that combine both restrictive and malabsorptive techniques
 - Bariatric surgery revisions, reversals or conversions for complications related to the surgery
- Gastroenterology
- Gastric Physiology

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Genitourinary services (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers the following genitourinary services to provide diagnostic and therapeutic procedures relating to genital and urinary disorders:

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

- Endocrine surgical services
- Endocrinology
- Female genital surgical services
- Male genital surgical services
- Urinary surgical services

Prior authorization rules may apply.



Health and wellness education programs

Health Education

The Health Education program is designed to help enrollees develop knowledge and self-care skills and to foster the motivation and confidence necessary to use those skills to improve and maintain health. Educational services are provided by certified health educator or other licensed professionals and include the provision of information about specific disease processes, treatments and drug therapies, signs, and symptoms to watch for, self-care strategies and techniques, dietary restrictions, and nutritional counseling through written materials and one-on-one interactive telephonic coaching sessions. Health Education is available and offered to all enrollees for whom a need for education about a specific disease or condition is identified through a health risk assessment or a physician- or self- generated referral.

There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the health and wellness education programs.

24-7 Nurse Hotline

Members can call the hotline to talk with a licensed nurse 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to obtain health information, guidance, and support regarding an immediate health concern or questions about any medical condition, at no additional cost.

Members may reach the Nurse Hotline by calling 1-855-238-4687. TTY users should dial 711. Calls to these numbers are free.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Healthy Foods

The Ultimate Benefit Card is loaded with a monthly allowance to spend at participating retailers towards the purchase of healthy foods such as vegetables, fruit, bread, rice, milk, and more.

The following limitations and restrictions apply:

- **Cannot be used to purchase tobacco, alcohol, or other non-edible products**
- Unused benefit dollars expire at the end of each month

Our benefit allows \$100 each month. Funds are automatically loaded to your Ultimate Benefit Card. The benefit amount does not roll-over from month to month.

Hearing services

Diagnostic hearing and balance evaluations performed by your PCP to determine if you need medical treatment are covered as outpatient care when furnished by a physician, audiologist, or other qualified provider.

\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered exam to diagnose and treat hearing and balance issues.

We also cover supplemental routine hearing services, which include:

\$0 copay for supplemental routine hearing exam, hearing aid fitting and evaluation and each hearing aid.

- 1 routine hearing exam every year
- 1 fitting and evaluation for hearing aids every year*
- Hearing aids*

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

Our plan pays up to \$1,000 every year, per hearing aid, per ear. Members will be provided with a selection of manufacturers of hearing aids from which to choose.

Our hearing benefit does not cover accessories. The benefit applies to devices only.

Services must be rendered by a participating provider in the Plan's hearing vendor network.

Additional Medicaid-covered services deemed medically necessary:

- Diagnostic Audiological Tests
 - When medically necessary by a physician's examination or to document treatment outcome
- Bone Anchored Hearing Aids (BAHA)
 - For recipients who have documented profound, severe hearing loss in one or both ears as follows:
 - Implanted device for recipients aged five years and older
 - Non-implantation (softband) device for recipients under the age of five years
- Cochlear Implants
 - For recipients aged 12 months and older who have documented profound to severe, bilateral sensorineural hearing loss

Hearing services (continued)

- Hearing Aids
 - For recipients who have moderate hearing loss or greater, including the following services:
 - One new, complete, (not refurbished) hearing aid device per ear, every three years, per recipient
 - Up to three pairs of ear molds per year, per recipient
 - One fitting and dispensing service per ear, every three years, per recipient
- Hearing Assessment and Reassessment
 - One hearing assessment every three years for the purpose of determining hearing aid candidacy and the most appropriate hearing aid
- Repairs and Replacements of Hearing Devices
 - Repairs and replacement of both Medicaid and non-Medicaid provided hearing aids
 - Up to two hearing aid repairs every 366 days, after the one-year warranty period has expired
 - Bone anchored hearing aid external components and cochlear implant components, including batteries, after the manufacturer's warranty period or insurance protection plan coverage period has expired

The BAHA or cochlear device manufacturer must provide a loaner sound or speech processor in coordination with the recipient's hearing services practitioner, regardless of the warranty status.

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**HIV screening**

For people who ask for an HIV screening test or who are at increased risk for HIV infection, we cover:

- One screening exam every 12 months

For women who are pregnant, we cover:

- Up to three screening exams during a pregnancy

There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for Medicare-covered preventive HIV screening.

Home health agency care

Prior to receiving home health services, a doctor must certify that you need home health services and will order home health services to be provided by a home health agency. You must be homebound, which means leaving home is a major effort.

Covered services include, but are not limited to:

- Part-time or intermittent skilled nursing and home health aide services (To be covered under the home health care benefit, your skilled nursing and home health aide services combined must total fewer than 8 hours per day and 35 hours per week)
- Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy
- Medical and social services
- Medical equipment and supplies

\$0 copay for Medicare-covered home health services.

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

Additional Medicaid-covered services deemed medically necessary:

- Up to four intermittent home health visits, per day, for recipients under the age of 21 years and pregnant recipients aged 21 years and older
- Up to three intermittent home health visits, per day, for non-pregnant recipients aged 21 years and older

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Home infusion therapy

Home infusion therapy involves the intravenous or subcutaneous administration of drugs or biologicals to an individual at home. The components needed to perform home infusion include the drug (for example, antivirals, immune globulin), equipment (for example, a pump), and supplies (for example, tubing and catheters).

\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered home infusion therapy service.

Covered services include, but are not limited to:

- Professional services, including nursing services, furnished in accordance with the plan of care
- Patient training and education not otherwise covered under the durable medical equipment benefit
- Remote monitoring
- Monitoring services for the provision of home infusion therapy and home infusion drugs furnished by a qualified home infusion therapy supplier

Home Infusion Therapy requires a Durable Medical Equipment and Medicare Part B Prescription Drugs component. Please refer to the applicable sections within the Medical Benefits Chart for cost sharing information.

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Hospice care

You are eligible for the hospice benefit when your doctor and the hospice medical director have given you a terminal prognosis certifying that you're terminally ill and have 6 months or less to live if your illness runs its normal course. You may receive care from any Medicare-certified hospice program. Your plan is obligated to help you find Medicare-certified hospice programs in the plan's service area, including those the MA organization owns, controls, or has a financial interest in. Your hospice doctor can be a network provider or an out-of-network provider.

Covered services include:

- Drugs for symptom control and pain relief
- Short-term respite care
- Home care

For hospice services and for services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are related to your terminal prognosis: Original Medicare (rather than our plan) will pay your hospice provider for your hospice services related to your terminal prognosis. While you are in the hospice program, your hospice provider will bill Original Medicare for the services that Original Medicare pays for. You will be billed Original Medicare cost sharing.

When you enroll in a Medicare-certified hospice program, your hospice services and your Part A and Part B services related to your terminal prognosis are paid for by Original Medicare, not Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP).

There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for a one-time consultation visit before you select hospice.

Hospice care (continued)

For services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are not related to your terminal prognosis: If you need non-emergency, non-urgently needed services that are covered under Medicare Part A or B and that are not related to your terminal prognosis, your cost for these services depends on whether you use a provider in our plan's network and follow plan rules (such as if there is a requirement to obtain prior authorization).

- If you obtain the covered services from a network provider and follow plan rules for obtaining service, you only pay the plan cost-sharing amount for in-network services
- If you obtain the covered services from an out-of-network provider, you pay the cost sharing under Fee-for-Service Medicare (Original Medicare)

For services that are covered by Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) but are not covered by Medicare Part A or B: Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) will continue to cover plan-covered services that are not covered under Part A or B whether or not they are related to your terminal prognosis. You pay your plan cost-sharing amount for these services.

For drugs that may be covered by the plan's Part D benefit: If these drugs are unrelated to your terminal hospice condition you pay cost sharing. If they are related to your terminal hospice condition, then you pay Original Medicare cost sharing. Drugs are never covered by both hospice and our plan at the same time. For more information, please see Chapter 5, Section 9.4 (*What if you're in Medicare-certified hospice*).

Note: If you need non-hospice care (care that is not related to your terminal prognosis), you should contact us to arrange the services.

Our plan covers hospice consultation services (one time only) for a terminally ill person who hasn't elected the hospice benefit.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**Immunizations**

Covered Medicare Part B services include:

- Pneumonia vaccine
- Flu shots, once each flu season in the fall and winter, with additional flu shots if medically necessary
- Hepatitis B vaccine if you are at high or intermediate risk of getting Hepatitis B
- COVID-19 vaccine
- Other vaccines if you are at risk and they meet Medicare Part B coverage rules

There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the pneumonia, influenza, Hepatitis B, and COVID-19 vaccines.

We also cover some vaccines under our Part D prescription drug benefit.

In-Home Support Services

In-home support services are provided by Papa Pals. Papa connects members with Pals for companionship and assistance with everyday tasks, creating a family on-demand atmosphere. These services include:

- Companionship services such as board games, photo album viewing, and socializing
- House help such as light cleaning and organization
- Technology, Education, and Support to assist with accessing and using services like telehealth and to increase socialization opportunities

\$0 copay for in-home support services.

Our benefit allows 12 hours per year. Visits are limited to up to 2 hours per day.

Must use the plan's contracted provider/vendor.

For more information or to enroll in the program, call 888-884-3614 (TTY 711), 8:00 am to 11:00 pm, Monday through Sunday.

Inpatient hospital care

Includes inpatient acute, inpatient rehabilitation, long-term care hospitals and other types of inpatient hospital services. Inpatient hospital care starts the day you are formally admitted to the hospital with a doctor's order. The day before you are discharged is your last inpatient day.

Covered services include but are not limited to:

- Semi-private room (or a private room if medically necessary)
- Meals including special diets
- Regular nursing services
- Costs of special care units (such as intensive care or coronary care units)
- Drugs and medications
- Lab tests
- X-rays and other radiology services
- Necessary surgical and medical supplies
- Use of appliances, such as wheelchairs
- Operating and recovery room costs
- Physical, occupational, and speech language therapy
- Inpatient substance abuse services

Each benefit period starts the day you go into a Medicare-covered inpatient hospital (including acute care hospitals, critical access hospitals, inpatient rehabilitation facilities, long-term care hospitals, inpatient care as part of a qualifying clinical research study, and mental health care). The benefit period ends when you have not received hospital inpatient services (or skilled care in a SNF) for 60 days in a row. If you go into the hospital after one benefit period has ended, a new benefit period begins. A benefit period may include multiple admissions.

Authorization rules may apply

Our plan covers 90 days per benefit period for an inpatient hospital stay. The applicable copays will apply per benefit period. Copays are charged starting on the day of admission through the day of discharge (if applicable).

\$0 copay per day for days 1 through 90

\$0 copay per day for each lifetime reserve day. Lifetime reserve days give an extra 60 days of inpatient coverage when you are in the hospital for more than 90 days. These 60 lifetime reserve days can be used only once per lifetime.

Except in an emergency, your doctor must tell the plan that you are going to be admitted to the hospital.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**Inpatient hospital care (continued)**

- Under certain conditions, the following types of transplants are covered: corneal, kidney, kidney-pancreatic, heart, liver, lung, heart/lung, bone marrow, stem cell, and intestinal/multivisceral. If you need a transplant, we will arrange to have your case reviewed by a Medicare-approved transplant center that will decide whether you are a candidate for a transplant.
- Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins only with the fourth pint of blood that you need - you must either pay the costs for the first 3 pints of blood you get in a calendar year or have the blood donated by you or someone else. All other components of blood are covered beginning with the first pint used.
- Physician services

If you get authorized inpatient care at an out-of-network hospital after your emergency condition is stabilized, your cost is the cost sharing you would pay at a network hospital.

Note: To be an inpatient, your provider must write an order to admit you formally as an inpatient of the hospital. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you are not sure if you are an inpatient or an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.

You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called *Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask!* This fact sheet is available on the Web at <https://www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2021-10/11435-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf> or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Inpatient hospital care (continued)

Additional Medicaid-covered inpatient hospital services deemed medically necessary:

\$0 copay for each
Medicaid-covered
benefit**

- Bed and board in a semi-private room, except when private accommodations are medically necessary or only private rooms are available
- Drugs, biologicals, supplies, appliances, and equipment for use in the hospital
- Medical or surgical services
- Medical social services
- Nursing services and other related services
- Other diagnostic or therapeutic services
- Use of hospital facilities

Additional Medicaid-covered transplant services deemed medically necessary:

- Bone marrow (cord blood and stem cell transplants as synonymous with bone marrow transplants)
- Cornea
- Heart
- Heart/lung
- Intestine/multi-visceral
- Kidney
- Kidney/pancreas
- Liver
- Lung
- Pancreas

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Inpatient services in a psychiatric hospital

Covered services include mental health care services that require a hospital stay.

Our plan covers 90 days each benefit period. A benefit period starts the day you go into a Medicare-covered inpatient hospital (including psychiatric hospital, long term acute care hospital, and rehabilitation hospital or receive skilled care in a skilled nursing facility (SNF)). The benefit period ends when you have not received hospital inpatient services (or skilled care in a SNF) for 60 days in a row. If you go into the hospital after one benefit period has ended, a new benefit period begins. A benefit period may include multiple admissions.

Our plan also covers 60 lifetime reserve days. These are extra days that we cover. If your hospital stay is longer than 90 days, you can use these extra days. The 60 lifetime reserve days can be used only once during the beneficiary's lifetime for care provided in either an acute care hospital or a psychiatric hospital.

There is a 190-day lifetime limit for inpatient services in a psychiatric hospital. Inpatient psychiatric hospital services count toward the 190-day lifetime limitation only if certain conditions are met. The 190-day limit does not apply to inpatient mental health services provided in a psychiatric unit of a general hospital.

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Our plan covers 90 days per benefit period for an inpatient hospital stay. The applicable copays will apply per benefit period. Copays are charged starting on the day of admission through the day of discharge (if applicable).

\$0 copay per day for days 1 through 90

\$0 copay per lifetime reserve day

Except in an emergency, your doctor must tell the plan that you are going to be admitted to the hospital.

Inpatient stay: Covered services received in a hospital or SNF during a non-covered inpatient stay

If you have exhausted your inpatient benefits or if the inpatient stay is not reasonable and necessary, we will not cover your inpatient stay. However, in some cases, we will cover certain services you receive while you are in the hospital or the skilled nursing facility (SNF). Covered services include but are not limited to:

- Physician services
- Diagnostic tests (like lab tests)
- X-ray, radium, and isotope therapy including technician materials and services
- Surgical dressings
- Splints, casts and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations
- Prosthetics and orthotics devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of an internal body organ (including contiguous tissue), or all or part of the function of a permanently inoperative or malfunctioning internal body organ, including replacement or repairs of such devices
- Leg, arm, back, and neck braces; trusses; and artificial legs, arms, and eyes including adjustments, repairs, and replacements required because of breakage, wear, loss, or a change in the patient's physical condition
- Physical therapy, speech therapy, and occupational therapy

Prior authorization rules may apply.

When your stay is no longer covered, the following services will be covered:

Physician services

Please refer to "Physician/Practitioner Services, Including Doctor's Office Visits" section in this chart.

Diagnostic and radiological services, surgical dressings, and splints

Please refer to "Outpatient Diagnostic Tests and Therapeutic Services and Supplies" section in this chart.

Prosthetics, orthotics, and outpatient medical/therapeutic supplies

Please refer to "Prosthetic Devices and Related Supplies" section in this chart.

Physical, speech, and occupational therapy services

Please refer to "Outpatient Rehabilitation Services" section in this chart.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**Integumentary services (Medicaid Benefit)**

Medicaid covers the following integumentary services to provide diagnostic and therapeutic procedures relating to disorders of the skin and associated structures:

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

- Active wound care management
- Dermatological procedures
- Integumentary surgical services including:
 - Breast reconstruction
 - Gynecomastia surgery for post-pubescent male recipients, under the age of 21 years who have undergone conservative treatment for at least three to six months prior to the request for surgery
 - Reduction mammoplasty

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Meal benefit – post-acute hospital stay

Immediately following an inpatient discharge to home, receive 14 meals for a 1-week period. This benefit does not have a yearly maximum.

\$0 copay for meal benefit

To order meals, please call Member Services. Please see contact information in Chapter 2, Section 1.

Medical Foster Care (MFC) services (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers the following services for recipients under the age of 21 years requiring medically necessary MFC services who meet the following criteria:

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

- Able to have his or her health, safety, and well-being maintained in a foster home
- Are determined medically stable by a physician
- In the custody of the Department of Children & Families (DCF), in a voluntary placement agreement, or in extended foster care, in accordance with section 409.175, F.S.

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

**Medical nutrition therapy**

This benefit is for people with diabetes, renal (kidney) disease (but not on dialysis), or after a kidney transplant when referred by your doctor.

We cover 3 hours of one-on-one counseling services during your first year that you receive medical nutrition therapy services under Medicare (this includes our plan, any other Medicare Advantage plan, or Original Medicare), and 2 hours each year after that. If your condition, treatment, or diagnosis changes, you may be able to receive more hours of treatment with a physician's referral. A physician must prescribe these services and renew their referral yearly if your treatment is needed into the next calendar year.

There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for Medicare-covered medical nutrition therapy services.

**Medicare Diabetes Prevention Program (MDPP)**

MDPP services will be covered for eligible Medicare beneficiaries under all Medicare health plans.

MDPP is a structured health behavior change intervention that provides practical training in long-term dietary change, increased physical activity, and problem-solving strategies for overcoming challenges to sustaining weight loss and a healthy lifestyle.

There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the MDPP benefit.

Medicare Part B prescription drugs

These drugs are covered under Part B of Original Medicare. Members of our plan receive coverage for these drugs through our plan. Covered drugs include:

- Drugs that usually aren't self-administered by the patient and are injected or infused while you are getting physician, hospital outpatient, or ambulatory surgical center services
- Insulin furnished through an item of durable medical equipment (such as a medically necessary insulin pump)
- Other drugs you take using durable medical equipment (such as nebulizers) that were authorized by the plan
- Clotting factors you give yourself by injection if you have hemophilia
- Immunosuppressive drugs, if you were enrolled in Medicare Part A at the time of the organ transplant
- Injectable osteoporosis drugs, if you are homebound, have a bone fracture that a doctor certifies was related to post-menopausal osteoporosis, and cannot self-administer the drug
- Antigens
- Certain oral anti-cancer drugs and anti-nausea drugs
- Certain drugs for home dialysis, including heparin, the antidote for heparin when medically necessary, topical anesthetics, and erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (such as Epogen[®], Procrit[®], Epoetin Alfa, Aranesp[®], or Darbepoetin Alfa)
- Intravenous Immune Globulin for the home treatment of primary immune deficiency diseases

\$0 copay for Medicare Part B chemotherapy and radiation drugs.

\$0 copay for other Medicare Part B drugs.

Insulin cost sharing is subject to a coinsurance cap of \$35 for one-month's supply of insulin. Service category or plan level deductibles do not apply.

The applicable specialist copay applies when provided during a Specialist office visit.

We also cover some vaccines under our Part B and Part D prescription drug benefit.

Chapter 5 explains the Part D prescription drug benefit, including rules you must follow to have prescriptions covered. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs through our plan is explained in Chapter 6.

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Mental health – targeted case management (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers the following services for all mental health target groups:

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

- Conducting the required assessment.
- Developing the recipient's service plan.
- Working with the recipient and the recipient's family to address issues related to implementation of the service plan. Services where the family is involved must clearly be directed to meeting the identified needs of the recipient.
- Assessing the effectiveness of the service plan in meeting the identified needs of the recipient.
- Linking and facilitating the recipient with appropriate services and resources identified in the service plan through referrals to reach desired goals.
- Advocating for the acquisition of services and resources necessary to implement the service plan by representing or defending recipients through direct intervention.
- Coordinating the delivery of services as specified in the service plan with the help of the recipient, the recipient's family, and the recipient's natural support system.
- Monitoring service delivery to evaluate the recipient's progress.
- Documenting mental health targeted case management activities.
- Crisis Intervention/Support by assisting recipients in crisis in getting access to the necessary resources in order to cope with the situation.
- Case management services may be billed in conjunction with any Medicaid reimbursable service for the purpose of providing and communicating critical information that would assist the recipient (not to exceed two units per event).
- Arranging for and coordinating after care services upon discharge from a residential or inpatient facility when discharge planning is not covered by the facility's per diem.

- Participating in the recipient's individualized treatment plan development or individualized services plan review under the Medicaid community behavioral health services program (Time billed must be clearly justified as time dedicated to the recipient).
- Providing mental health targeted case management services in preparation for a child's discharge (last 90 days) from Behavioral Health Overlay Services (BHOS).
- Conducting a clinical care Medicaid recipient staffing, in which the case manager is meeting with either the recipient's treatment team or one-on-one with one of the following individuals: psychiatrist, psychiatric ARNP, physician, therapist, teacher, attorney, guardian ad litem, or any other professional who is directly serving the recipient.

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Neurology services (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers the following neurology services to provide for the diagnosis and treatment of diseases and disorders of the nervous system:

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

- Autonomic function testing
- Electrooculogram
- Electrodiagnostics, including nerve conduction studies and electromyography
- Electroencephalograph for sleep studies and seizure activity
- Evoked potentials and reflex tests
- Intrathecal baclofen therapy pump placement, removal, or revision
- Muscle and range of motion testing
- Muscle testing and guidance for chemodenervation
- Polysomnography and sleep studies indicated for the following:
 - Diagnosis of sleep related breathing disorders
 - Continuous Positive Airway Pressure titration in recipient's sleep related breathing disorders
 - Documenting the presence of obstructive sleep apnea prior to surgical interventions
 - Assessment of treatment results in some cases, with a multiple sleep latency test in the evaluation of suspected narcolepsy
 - Evaluating sleep related behaviors that are injurious, and in certain atypical or unusual parasomnias
- Up to two nerve conduction velocity studies for polyneuropathy in diabetes per year, per recipient
- Vagus nerve stimulator placement, removal, or revision for intractable epilepsy

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Nursing facility services (Medicaid Benefit)

The plan provides nursing facility services for enrollees ages eighteen (18) years of age and older in the following circumstances:

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

- For up to one-hundred and twenty (120) days from the date of the most recent nursing facility admissions, regardless of payer, when:
 - The enrollee is in need of long-term nursing facility services;
 - The enrollee has completed all preadmission screening and resident review (PASRR) requirements;
 - The Department of Children and Families (DCF) has determined the enrollee is eligible for Institutional Care Program (ICP) Medicaid; and
 - The enrollee is not yet enrolled in the Long-Term Care program.
- The plan shall cover in accordance with Rule 59G-1.052, F.A.C. for nursing facility services provided during the Medicare coinsurance days (day twenty-one (21) up to day one hundred (100)) for Medicare co-payments and co-insurance if the requirements of PASRR are met and the enrollee: has Qualified Medicare Beneficiaries (QMB) benefits and is also eligible for full Florida Medicaid benefits; is receiving Supplementary Social Security Income (SSI); or has Medicare benefits other than QMB and is also eligible for the Institutional Care Program.

Medicaid covers 365 days of all-inclusive nursing facility services, per year, per recipient when the following occurs:

- Services are prescribed by a physician licensed in the state of Florida
- Recipient occupies a Medicaid-certified bed

Nursing facility services include the following as applicable:

- On-site physician services
- Person-centered care planning
- Activity services
- Dietary services, including therapeutic diets and special dietary supplements used for oral or tube feeding

- Dressing and skin care items
- All general nursing services, including restorative nursing
- Laundry services
- Medical supplies and equipment
- Non-prescription (over-the-counter) drugs, biologicals, and emergency drugs
- Personal hygiene care
- Personal hygiene items, including incontinence supplies
- Rehabilitative services, including physical, speech, and occupational therapies
- Room and board
- Social services

Prior authorization rules may apply.



Obesity screening and therapy to promote sustained weight loss

If you have a body mass index of 30 or more, we cover intensive counseling to help you lose weight. This counseling is covered if you get it in a primary care setting, where it can be coordinated with your comprehensive prevention plan. Talk to your primary care doctor or practitioner to find out more.

There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for preventive obesity screening and therapy.

Opioid treatment program services

Members of our plan with opioid use disorder (OUD) can receive coverage of services to treat OUD through an Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) which includes the following services:

\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered opioid treatment service.

- U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved opioid agonist and antagonist medication-assisted treatment (MAT) medications
- Dispensing and administration of MAT medications (if applicable)
- Substance use counseling
- Individual and group therapy
- Toxicology testing
- Intake activities
- Periodic assessments

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Oral and maxillofacial surgery services (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers the following oral and maxillofacial surgery services to provide extractions, surgical and adjunctive treatment of diseases, defects, and injuries of the hard and soft tissues of the oral and maxillofacial regions:

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

- Biopsies
- Bone, tissue, and cartilage grafts
- Consultations
- Debridement
- Endosteal implants when used in conjunction with reconstructive surgeries
- Evaluation and management
- Excisions
- Impressions and custom preparation of prosthesis
- Moderate sedation
- Open and closed treatment of fractures
- Repair and destruction of lesions
- Reconstructions
- Radiology procedures
- Surgical procedures essential to the preparation of the mouth for dentures
- Tissue repair

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Orthopedic services (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers the following procedures for the correction or prevention of deformities, disorders, and injuries of the skeleton and associated structures:

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

- Arthrodesis
- Osteotomy
- Percutaneous augmentation and annuloplasty
- Spinal instrumentation
- Surgery of the musculoskeletal system
- Surgery of the back and flank
- Surgery of the spine
- Treatment of fractures and dislocations
- Vertebroplasty

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies

Covered services include, but are not limited to:

- X-rays
- Radiation (radium and isotope) therapy including technician materials and supplies
- Surgical supplies, such as dressings
- Splints, casts, and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations
- Laboratory tests
- Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins only with the fourth pint of blood that you need - you must either pay the costs for the first 3 pints of blood you get in a calendar year or have the blood donated by you or someone else. All other components of blood are covered beginning with the first pint used.
- Other outpatient diagnostic tests

For Medicaid-covered services, providers may only render services for which they have the appropriate Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA) certification in accordance with 42 CFR, Part 493.

Additional Medicaid-covered laboratory, radiology, and nuclear services deemed medically necessary:

- Bone and joint studies
- Chemistry
- Clinical cytogenetics
- Diagnostic immunology
- Diagnostic radiology (imaging)
- Genetic carrier screening
- Hematology
- Histocompatibility
- Immunohematology
- Mammography (breast)
- Microbiology
- Nuclear Medicine
- Pathology
- Portable X-Ray

Cost sharing for Medicare-covered services:

Outpatient X-rays at a freestanding facility/office

- \$0 copay

Outpatient X-rays at an outpatient hospital

- \$0 copay

Therapeutic radiology services at a specialist office

- 0% coinsurance

Therapeutic radiology services at all other locations

- 20% coinsurance

Medical supplies

- \$0 copay

Lab services at a freestanding facility/office

- \$25 copay for Genetic Testing
- \$0 copay for all other labs

Lab services at an outpatient hospital

- \$25 copay for Genetic Testing
- \$0 copay for all other labs

Blood services

- \$0 copay

Diagnostic tests and procedures at a freestanding facility/office

- 0% coinsurance for Colonoscopy, Endoscopy

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

- Radiation oncology
- Radiopharmaceuticals

Prior authorization rules may apply.

and other diagnostic, “scopic” procedures, Pulmonary Function Tests, Thyroid Function Tests

- 20% coinsurance for Sleep Study, Psychological Tests

Diagnostic tests and procedures at an outpatient hospital

- 0% coinsurance for Colonoscopy, Endoscopy and other diagnostic, “scopic” procedures, Pulmonary Function Tests, Thyroid Function Tests
- 20% coinsurance for Sleep Study, Psychological Tests

Diagnostic radiology services at a freestanding facility/office

- \$0 copay for Ultrasounds and Echocardiography
- \$0 copay for Stress, Nerve Conduction, CT, MRI
- \$0 copay for CTA, MRA, PET, SPECT, other nuclear medicine tests

Diagnostic radiology services at an outpatient hospital

- \$0 copay for Ultrasounds and Echocardiography
- \$0 copay for Stress, Nerve Conduction, CT, MRI
- \$0 copay for CTA, MRA, PET, SPECT, other nuclear medicine tests

	\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**
<p>Outpatient hospital observation</p> <p>Observation services are hospital outpatient services given to determine if you need to be admitted as an inpatient or can be discharged.</p> <p>For outpatient hospital observation services to be covered, they must meet the Medicare criteria and be considered reasonable and necessary. Observation services are covered only when provided by the order of a physician or another individual authorized by state licensure law and hospital staff bylaws to admit patients to the hospital or order outpatient tests.</p> <p>Note: Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you are not sure if you are an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.</p> <p>You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called <i>Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask!</i> This fact sheet is available on the Web at https://www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2021-10/11435-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p>	\$0 copay for Medicare-covered observation services.

Outpatient hospital services

We cover medically-necessary services you get in the outpatient department of a hospital for diagnosis or treatment of an illness or injury.

Covered services include, but are not limited to:

- Services in an emergency department or outpatient clinic, such as observation services or outpatient surgery
- Laboratory and diagnostic tests billed by the hospital
- Mental health care, including care in a partial-hospitalization program, if a doctor certifies that inpatient treatment would be required without it
- X-rays and other radiology services billed by the hospital
- Medical supplies such as splints and casts
- Certain drugs and biologicals that you can't give yourself

Note: Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you are not sure if you are an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.

You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called *Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask!* This fact sheet is available on the Web at <https://www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2021-10/11435-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf> or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Additional Medicaid-covered services deemed medically necessary:

- Emergency or observation services
- Laboratory tests
- Medical supplies
- Drugs and biologicals used by physicians or hospital personnel in treatment

Emergency services

Please refer to “Emergency Care” section in this chart.

Outpatient surgery

Please refer to “Outpatient Surgery, Including Services Provided at Hospital Outpatient Facilities and Ambulatory Surgical Centers” and “Outpatient Hospital Observation” sections in this chart.

Laboratory and diagnostic tests, x-rays, radiological services, and medical supplies

Please refer to “Outpatient Diagnostic Tests and Therapeutic Services and Supplies” section in this chart.

Mental health care and partial hospitalization

Please refer to “Outpatient Mental Health Care” and “Partial Hospitalization Services” sections in this chart.

Drugs and biologicals that you can't give yourself

Please refer to “Medicare Part B Prescription Drugs” section in this chart.

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

- Radiology services
- Services in an outpatient clinic, including same-day surgery, and therapy services

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Outpatient mental health care

Covered services include:

Mental health services provided by a state-licensed psychiatrist or doctor, clinical psychologist, clinical social worker, clinical nurse specialist, licensed professional counselor (LPC), licensed marriage and family therapist (LMFT), nurse practitioner (NP), physician assistant (PA), or other Medicare-qualified mental health care professional as allowed under applicable state laws.

Psychiatrist visit

\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered individual therapy visit.

\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered group therapy visit.

Other Specialist visit

\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered individual therapy visit.

\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered group therapy visit.

Outpatient rehabilitation services

Covered services include: physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech language therapy.

Outpatient rehabilitation services are provided in various outpatient settings, such as hospital outpatient departments, independent therapist offices, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facilities (CORFs).

\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered occupational therapy visit.

\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered physical and/or speech therapy visit.

Additional Medicaid-covered physical therapy services deemed medically necessary:

- Wheelchair evaluations:
 - One initial wheelchair evaluation every five years, per recipient
 - One follow-up wheelchair evaluation including adjustments and fittings when the wheelchair is delivered
 - One follow-up wheelchair evaluation including adjustments and fittings six months after the wheelchair has been delivered
- Services for recipients under the age of 21 years:
 - One initial therapy evaluation per year, per recipient
 - One therapy re-evaluation every five months, per recipient
 - Up to 14 therapy treatment units per week (Sunday-Saturday), per recipient (maximum of 4 units per day)
 - Up to two casting and strapping applications per day, per recipient

Services performed at a hospital outpatient facility are subject to the outpatient hospital copayment.

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Outpatient substance abuse services

Our plan covers individual and group sessions for patients who have been discharged from an inpatient stay for the treatment of drug substance or who require treatment but do not require the availability and intensity of services found only in the inpatient hospital setting.

\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered individual therapy visit.

\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered group therapy visit.

Outpatient surgery, including services provided at hospital outpatient facilities and ambulatory surgical centers

Note: If you are having surgery in a hospital facility, you should check with your provider about whether you will be an inpatient or outpatient. Unless the provider writes an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient surgery. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient.

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Ambulatory surgical center

\$0 copay for Medicare-covered surgical services.

Outpatient hospital

\$0 copay for Medicare-covered surgical services.

Hyperbaric Oxygen

\$0 copay for Medicare-covered hyperbaric oxygen services.

Over-the-Counter (OTC) Benefit

Our plan covers Medicare eligible health related items and medications for the beneficiary's personal use.

Call Member Services or visit our website at www.ChooseUltimate.com for specific instructions on using this benefit and to view our list of covered OTC health related items and medications. For contact information, please see Chapter 2, Section 1.

Per Medicare guidelines, OTC items may only be purchased for the enrollee.

\$0 copay for covered OTC items up to the available benefit allowance each month.

Our benefit allows \$125 every month. Funds are automatically loaded to your Ultimate Benefit Card. The benefit amount does not roll-over from month to month.

Pain management services (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers the following medically necessary pain management services:

\$0 copay for each
Medicaid-covered
benefit**

- Up to 12 facet joint injections, with or without steroids, performed under fluoroscopic guidance for the treatment of acute and chronic neck and low back pain in a six-month period, per recipient, for the following:
 - Diagnostic trial to determine the origin of pain
 - Therapeutic injection when conservative treatment (oral medications, rest and limited activity, or physical therapy) has failed
- Up to four percutaneous radiofrequency neurolysis for long-term pain relief in a four-month period, per recipient, when all of the following are met:
 - Low back or neck pain is suggestive of facet joint origin as documented in the recipient's history, physical and radiographic evaluations
 - Pain has failed to respond to conservative management (oral nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory medications, rest and limited activity, or physical therapy) as documented in the medical record
 - A diagnostic temporary block and injections with local anesthetic of the facet nerve (medial branch block) under fluoroscopic guidance into the facet joint has resulted in at least fifty percent reduction in pain
 - A minimum of six months has elapsed since prior percutaneous radiofrequency neurolysis treatment
- Neuroplasty

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Partial hospitalization services and Intensive outpatient services

Partial hospitalization is a structured program of active psychiatric treatment provided as a hospital outpatient service or by a community mental health center, that is more intense than the care received in your doctor's or therapist's office and is an alternative to inpatient hospitalization.

Intensive outpatient service is a structured program of active behavioral (mental) health therapy treatment provided in a hospital outpatient department, a community mental health center, a Federally qualified health center, or a rural health clinic that is more intense than the care received in your doctor's or therapist's office but less intense than partial hospitalization.

Prior authorization rules may apply.

\$0 copay per day for Medicare-covered partial hospitalization services and intensive outpatient services.

Personal care services (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers up to 24 hours of personal care services per day, per recipient, in order to provide assistance with ADLs and age appropriate IADLs when the recipient meets the following criteria as medically necessary:

- Has a medical condition or disability that substantially limits their ability to perform ADLs or IADLs and do not have a parent or legal guardian able to provide the required care
- Is under the care of a physician and has a physician's order for personal care services
- Requires more extensive and continual care than can be provided through a home health visit
- Requires services that can be safely provided in their home or the community

Prior authorization rules may apply.

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Physician/Practitioner services, including doctor's office visits

Covered services include:

- Medically-necessary medical care or surgery services furnished in a physician's office, certified ambulatory surgical center, hospital outpatient department, or any other location
- Consultation, diagnosis, and treatment by a specialist
- Basic hearing and balance exams performed by your PCP, if your doctor orders it to see if you need medical treatment
- Some telehealth services including consultation, diagnosis, and treatment by a physician or practitioner, for patients in certain rural areas or other places approved by Medicare

Primary care visit

\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered office visit.

Specialist visit

\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered office visit.

**Physician/Practitioner services, including doctor's office visits
(continued)**

- Telehealth services for monthly end-stage renal disease-related visits for home dialysis members in a hospital-based or critical access hospital-based renal dialysis center, renal dialysis facility, or the member's home
- Telehealth services to diagnose, evaluate, or treat symptoms of a stroke, regardless of your location
- Telehealth services for members with a substance use disorder or co-occurring mental health disorder, regardless of their location
- Telehealth services for diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of mental health disorders if:
 - You have an in-person visit within 6 months prior to your first telehealth visit
 - You have an in-person visit every 12 months while receiving these telehealth services
 - Exceptions can be made to the above for certain circumstances
- Telehealth services for mental health visits provided by Rural Health Clinics and Federally Qualified Health Centers
- Virtual check-ins (for example, by phone or video chat) with your doctor for 5-10 minutes **if**:
 - You're not a new patient **and**
 - The check-in isn't related to an office visit in the past 7 days **and**
 - The check-in doesn't lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment
- Evaluation of video and/or images you send to your doctor, and interpretation and follow-up by your doctor within 24 hours **if**:
 - You're not a new patient **and**
 - The evaluation isn't related to an office visit in the past 7 days **and**
 - The evaluation doesn't lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment

- Consultation your doctor has with other doctors by phone, internet, or electronic health record
- Second opinion by another network provider prior to surgery
- Non-routine dental care (covered services are limited to surgery of the jaw or related structures, setting fractures of the jaw or facial bones, extraction of teeth to prepare the jaw for radiation treatments of neoplastic cancer disease, or services that would be covered when provided by a physician)

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Podiatry services

Covered services include:

- Diagnosis and the medical or surgical treatment of injuries and diseases of the feet (such as hammer toe or heel spurs)
- Routine foot care for members with certain medical conditions affecting the lower limbs

\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered visit.

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

Additional Medicaid-covered services deemed medically necessary:

- Up to 24 evaluation and management visits per recipient, per calendar year
- Surgical procedures for disorders of the foot, ankle, and lower extremity
- Foot and nail care
- Radiologic procedures specific to the foot, ankle, and lower extremity

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Prescribed drug services (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers the following medically necessary outpatient drugs:

- Most prescription drugs used in outpatient settings and some injectable drugs (some included in the Preferred Drug List, others through prior authorization process.)
- Some over-the-counter medications with a valid prescription.

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Private duty services (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers up to 24 hours of PDN services per day, per recipient, when the recipient meets all of the following criteria:

- Is under the care of a physician and has a physician's order for PDN services
- Requires more extensive and continual care than can be provided through a home health visit
- Requires services that can be safely provided in their home or the community

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

Prior authorization rules may apply.



Prostate cancer screening exams

For men aged 50 and older, covered services include the following - once every 12 months:

- Digital rectal exam
- Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) test

There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an annual PSA test.

\$0 copay for an annual Medicare-covered digital rectal exam.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Prosthetic devices and related supplies

Devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of a body part or function. These include but are not limited to: colostomy bags and supplies directly related to colostomy care, pacemakers, braces, prosthetic shoes, artificial limbs, and breast prostheses (including a surgical brassiere after a mastectomy). Includes certain supplies related to prosthetic devices, and repair and/or replacement of prosthetic devices. Also includes some coverage following cataract removal or cataract surgery – see **Vision Care** later in this section for more detail.

\$0 copay for Medicare-covered prosthetic devices.

\$0 copay for related Medicare-covered supplies.

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Pulmonary rehabilitation services

Comprehensive programs of pulmonary rehabilitation are covered for members who have moderate to very severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) and a referral for pulmonary rehabilitation from the doctor treating the chronic respiratory disease.

\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered pulmonary rehab visit at PCP or Specialist office, free standing facility or at a hospital-based provider.

Prior authorization rules may apply.

**Regional Perinatal Intensive Care Center (RPICC) services
(Medicaid Benefit)**

Medicaid covers the following medically necessary services performed by a physician in a RPICC facility:

\$0 copay for each
Medicaid-covered
benefit**

- Obstetrical services for recipients with high-risk pregnancies.
- Up to 365 days of neonatal services when the recipient meets all of the following:
 - Is more than 20 weeks gestation.
 - Requires more than 48 hours of services.
 - Requires Level III intensive care as specified in rule 64C-6.003, Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.).

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Reproductive services (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers the following reproductive services to provide diagnostic and therapeutic procedures relating to the reproductive system, including obstetrical and family planning services.

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

- One prenatal visit that includes a Healthy Start prenatal risk screening
- Up to ten visits, per recipient, for prenatal care
- Testing for sexually transmitted diseases in accordance with section 384.31, Florida Statutes and Rule 64D-3.042, Florida Administrative Code
- Tobacco use screening, smoking cessation counseling, and treatment
- Supplies, medications, and treatments
- One delivery every 280 days, per recipient
- Repair during or following pregnancy
- One recovery service per home birth
- One newborn assessment, per recipient
- Up to two postpartum visits within 90 days following delivery, per recipient
- Up to four additional prenatal visits, per recipient experiencing a high-risk pregnancy
- One neonatology consultation per specialty referral, per recipient
- Surgical excision during pregnancy
- Fetal invasive services
- Fetoscopic laser therapy for treatment of twin-to-twin transfusion syndrome performed by providers with a maternal-fetal medicine subspecialty
- Induction of labor
- Cesarean section
- Family planning visits
 - One new patient visit, per recipient

- One established patient visit every 365 days, per recipient
- Counseling visits
- One supply visit per month, per recipient
- Human immunodeficiency virus counseling visits
 - Up to two preventive visits per lifetime, per recipient
 - Up to four visits per year, per recipient with acknowledged behavioral risks
- Laboratory tests
- Sexually transmitted disease treatment and follow-up
- Essure® (non-incisional surgical procedure)
- Tubal ligation
- Vasectomy
- Hysterectomy Services - Operative procedures for partial or complete removal of the uterus, with or without removal of fallopian tubes and ovaries
- Therapeutic Abortion Services - Legal terminations of pregnancies that are a result of rape or incest, or when the health of the woman is at risk in accordance with 42 CFR 441, Subpart E

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Respiratory system services (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers the following evaluation, diagnostic, therapeutic, and surgical services for disorders of the respiratory system:

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

- Respiratory surgical services
- Pulmonary diagnostic testing and therapies
- Ventilator management
- Physician review and interpretation of home apnea monitoring for recipients under the age of two years who meet at least one of the following criteria:
 - Biological sibling of a sudden infant death syndrome victim
 - Birth weight of 1,500 grams (3.3 pounds) or less
 - Diagnosed with clinically significant apnea with breathing cessation for 20 seconds or longer, or an absence of breathing for any length of time accompanied by a decrease in heart rate (bradycardia)

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Respiratory therapy services (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers the following respiratory therapy services:

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

- One initial therapy evaluation per year, per recipient
- One therapy re-evaluation every six months, per recipient
- Up to 14 therapy treatment units per week (Sunday-Saturday), per recipient (maximum of four units per day)

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Rural health clinic services (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers the following medically necessary ambulatory primary care health care and related diagnostic services up to 1 encounter per day, per recipient:

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

- Adult health screenings
- Behavioral health
- Child Health Check-Up screenings
- Chiropractic
- Family planning
- Immunizations
- Medical primary and obstetrical care
- Optometric
- Podiatry
- Registered nurse services

Prior authorization rules may apply.



Screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse

We cover one alcohol misuse screening for adults with Medicare (including pregnant women) who misuse alcohol, but aren't alcohol dependent.

If you screen positive for alcohol misuse, you can get up to 4 brief face-to-face counseling sessions per year (if you're competent and alert during counseling) provided by a qualified primary care doctor or practitioner in a primary care setting.

There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse preventive benefit.



Screening for lung cancer with low dose computed tomography (LDCT)

For qualified individuals, a LDCT is covered every 12 months.

Eligible members are: people aged 50 – 77 years who have no signs or symptoms of lung cancer, but who have a history of tobacco smoking of at least 20 pack-years and who currently smoke or have quit smoking within the last 15 years, who receive a written order for LDCT during a lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision making visit that meets the Medicare criteria for such visits and be furnished by a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner.

For LDCT lung cancer screenings after the initial LDCT screening: the member must receive a written order for LDCT lung cancer screening, which may be furnished during any appropriate visit with a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner. If a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner elects to provide a lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision-making visit for subsequent lung cancer screenings with LDCT, the visit must meet the Medicare criteria for such visits.

There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare covered counseling and shared decision-making visit or for the LDCT.



Screening for sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and counseling to prevent STIs

We cover sexually transmitted infection (STI) screenings for chlamydia, gonorrhea, syphilis, and Hepatitis B. These screenings are covered for pregnant women and for certain people who are at increased risk for an STI when the tests are ordered by a primary care provider. We cover these tests once every 12 months or at certain times during pregnancy.

We also cover up to two individual 20 to 30 minute, face-to-face high-intensity behavioral counseling sessions each year for sexually active adults at increased risk for STIs. We will only cover these counseling sessions as a preventive service if they are provided by a primary care provider and take place in a primary care setting, such as a doctor's office.

There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening for STIs and counseling for STIs preventive benefit.

Services to treat kidney disease

Covered services include:

- Kidney disease education services to teach kidney care and help members make informed decisions about their care. For members with stage IV chronic kidney disease when referred by their doctor, we cover up to six sessions of kidney disease education services per lifetime.
- Outpatient dialysis treatments (including dialysis treatments when temporarily out of the service area, as explained in Chapter 3, or when your provider for this service is temporarily unavailable or inaccessible)
- Inpatient dialysis treatments (if you are admitted as an inpatient to a hospital for special care)
- Self-dialysis training (includes training for you and anyone helping you with your home dialysis treatments)
- Home dialysis equipment and supplies
- Certain home support services (such as, when necessary, visits by trained dialysis workers to check on your home dialysis, to help in emergencies, and check your dialysis equipment and water supply)

0% coinsurance for Medicare-covered kidney disease education services.

20% coinsurance for Medicare-covered dialysis services.

Certain drugs for dialysis are covered under your Medicare Part B drug benefit. For information about coverage for Part B Drugs, please go to the section, **Medicare Part B prescription drugs**.

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Skilled nursing facility (SNF) care

(For a definition of skilled nursing facility care, see Chapter 12 of this document. Skilled nursing facilities are sometimes called SNFs.)

Covered services include but are not limited to:

- Semiprivate room (or a private room if medically necessary)
- Meals, including special diets
- Skilled nursing services
- Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy
- Drugs administered to you as part of your plan of care (This includes substances that are naturally present in the body, such as blood clotting factors.)
- Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins only with the fourth pint of blood that you need – you must either pay the costs for the first three pints of blood you get in a calendar year or have the blood donated by you or someone else. All other components of blood are covered beginning with the first pint used.
- Medical and surgical supplies ordinarily provided by SNFs
- Laboratory tests ordinarily provided by SNFs
- X-rays and other radiology services ordinarily provided by SNFs
- Use of appliances such as wheelchairs ordinarily provided by SNFs
- Physician/Practitioner services

The plan covers 100 days per benefit period. The applicable copays will apply per benefit period.

\$0 copay for days 1 through 100

Skilled nursing facility (SNF) care (continued)

Generally, you will get your SNF care from network facilities. However, under certain conditions listed below, you may be able to get your care from a facility that isn't a network provider, if the facility accepts our plan's amounts for payment.

- A nursing home or continuing care retirement community where you were living right before you went to the hospital (as long as it provides skilled nursing facility care)
- A SNF where your spouse or domestic partner is living at the time you leave the hospital

A benefit period starts the day you go into a skilled nursing facility (or an inpatient hospital admission which includes psychiatric hospital, long term acute care hospital, and rehabilitation hospital). It ends when you go for 60 days in a row without skilled nursing care (or care at an inpatient hospital). If you go into a skilled nursing facility after one benefit period has ended, a new benefit period begins. A benefit period may include multiple admissions.

Prior authorization rules may apply.



Smoking and tobacco use cessation (counseling to stop smoking or tobacco use)

If you use tobacco, but do not have signs or symptoms of tobacco-related disease: We cover two counseling quit attempts within a 12-month period as a preventive service with no cost to you. Each counseling attempt includes up to four face-to-face visits.

If you use tobacco and have been diagnosed with a tobacco-related disease or are taking medicine that may be affected by tobacco: We cover cessation counseling services. We cover two counseling quit attempts within a 12-month period; however, you will pay the applicable cost sharing. Each counseling attempt includes up to four face-to-face visits.

In addition to the above, we also cover as a supplemental benefit additional smoking and tobacco use cessation attempts beyond what is covered under the preventive services benefit. Unlimited attempts are covered at no additional cost. Each counseling attempt includes up to four face-to-face visits.

There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered smoking and tobacco use cessation preventive benefits.

Specialized therapeutic services (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers specialized therapeutic foster care services to enable a recipient to manage and to work toward resolution of emotional, behavioral, or psychiatric problems in a highly supportive, individualized, and flexible home setting.

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

Medicaid specialized therapeutic foster care services are intensive treatment services provided to recipients under the age of 21 years with emotional disturbances who reside in a state licensed foster home.

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Speech-language pathology (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers the following medically necessary services:

\$0 copay for each
Medicaid-covered
benefit**

- One initial AAC evaluation every five years, per recipient
- For recipients under the age of 21 years:
 - One initial speech-language pathology evaluation per year, per recipient
 - One speech-language re-evaluation every five months, per recipient
 - Up to 14 therapy treatment units per week (Sunday-Saturday), per recipient (maximum of four units per day)
 - Group therapy must be at least 30 minutes in duration, and may include no more than six participants (the group may include non-Medicaid recipients)
 - One follow-up AAC evaluation upon delivery of the device, per recipient
 - Up to eight 30-minute AAC fitting, adjustment, and training sessions per year, per recipient
 - Up to two AAC reevaluations per year, per recipient with an AAC device

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Statewide inpatient psychiatric program (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers the following medically necessary services:

\$0 copay for each
Medicaid-covered
benefit**

- Individual plan of care
- Assessment
- Routine medical and dental care
- Certified educational programming
- Recreational, vocational, and behavior analysis service
- Therapeutic home assignment

Prior authorization rules may apply.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Supervised Exercise Therapy (SET)

SET is covered for members who have symptomatic peripheral artery disease (PAD) and a referral for PAD from the physician responsible for PAD treatment.

Up to 36 sessions over a 12-week period are covered if the SET program requirements are met.

The SET program must:

- Consist of sessions lasting 30-60 minutes, comprising a therapeutic exercise-training program for PAD in patients with claudication
- Be conducted in a hospital outpatient setting or a physician's office
- Be delivered by qualified auxiliary personnel necessary to ensure benefits exceed harms, and who are trained in exercise therapy for PAD
- Be under the direct supervision of a physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner/clinical nurse specialist who must be trained in both basic and advanced life support techniques

SET may be covered beyond 36 sessions over 12 weeks for an additional 36 sessions over an extended period of time if deemed medically necessary by a health care provider.

\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered SET visit at PCP or Specialist office, free standing facility or at a hospital-based provider.

Transportation services

Our plan covers unlimited one-way trips to plan-approved health-related locations.

\$0 copay per one-way trip for transportation services to plan approved health related locations.

Please call 855-306-0700 (TTY 711) 72 hours in advance to schedule your trip with the following information readily available if applicable: Appointment or expected arrival date and time, destination address, destination phone number, and, if visiting a provider, the name of the physician or practitioner.

\$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

Additional Medicaid-covered services deemed medically necessary:

Medicaid covers non-emergency transportation services for a Medicaid eligible recipient and a personal care attendant or escort, if required, who have no other means of transportation available to any Medicaid compensable service.

Urgently needed services

Urgently needed services are provided to treat a non-emergency, unforeseen medical illness, injury, or condition that requires immediate medical care but given your circumstances, it is not possible, or it is unreasonable, to obtain services from network providers. If it is unreasonable given your circumstances to immediately obtain the medical care from a network provider, then your plan will cover the urgently needed services from a provider out-of-network. Services must be immediately needed and medically necessary. Examples of urgently needed services that the plan must cover out of network occur if: You are temporarily outside the service area of the plan and require medically needed immediate services for an unforeseen condition but it is not a medical emergency; or it is unreasonable given your circumstances to immediately obtain the medical care from a network provider. Cost sharing for necessary urgently needed services furnished out-of-network is the same as for such services furnished in-network.

Urgently needed services are only covered within the U.S.

\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered visit.

If you are admitted to the hospital within 24 hours, you do not have to pay your share of the cost for urgent care.

Visual aid services (Medicaid Benefit)

Medicaid covers the following benefits as medically necessary: \$0 copay for each Medicaid-covered benefit**

- Eyeglasses
 - Two pairs per year for recipients under the age of 21 years.
 - For recipients age 21 years and older, Medicaid covers the following:
 - One frame every two years
 - Two lenses every 365 days
 - Medicaid also reimburses the following:
 - Polycarbonate or thermoplastic lens materials for a recipient's safety or documented medical condition (when necessary)
 - Metal frames when plastic frames are medically inappropriate
- **Fitting, Dispensing, and Adjustment of Eyeglasses Services for new Medicaid-provided glasses and** after factory repairs
- Eyeglass Repair Services, when performed in an office or by a licensed authorized dealer
 - Only elements of the frames or lenses that are damaged beyond repair may be replaced.
- Contact Lenses, when the recipient has a documented medical condition where eyeglasses would not provide any benefit for their visual impairment
 - Rigid or soft contact lenses
 - Extended wear (if the recipient cannot wear normal soft lenses)
 - Fitting
 - The contact lens and required care kits
 - Instructions on insertion, removal, and proper care of the lenses
 - A 90 day follow-up visit period that includes acuities, assessment of corneal physiology, biomicroscopy examination, and other procedures required (as necessary)

- Prosthetic Eyes
 - Evaluating, measuring, fitting, and dispensing of the prosthetic eye(s). The evaluation must be completed no more than three months prior to the provision of the prosthetic eye.
 - Replacement of prosthetic eyes when the eye(s) are damaged or no longer the appropriate size.
 - Prosthetic eyes may also be reimbursed through Florida Medicaid's durable medical equipment and medical supply services benefit.

Prior authorization rules may apply.



Vision care

Covered services include:

- Outpatient physician services for the diagnosis and treatment of diseases and injuries of the eye, including treatment for age-related macular degeneration. Original Medicare doesn't cover routine eye exams (eye refractions) for eyeglasses/contacts
- For people who are at high risk of glaucoma, we will cover one glaucoma screening each year. People at high risk of glaucoma include people with a family history of glaucoma, people with diabetes, African-Americans who are age 50 and older, and Hispanic Americans who are 65 or older
- For people with diabetes, screening for diabetic retinopathy is covered once per year
- One pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses after each cataract surgery that includes insertion of an intraocular lens (If you have two separate cataract operations, you cannot reserve the benefit after the first surgery and purchase two eyeglasses after the second surgery.)

Our plan also covers supplemental benefits*:

- 1 routine eye exam per year
- Exam(s) to diagnose and treat diseases and conditions of the eye

Post-cataract surgery benefits include:

- 1 frame from a set selection of frames
- AND/OR
- Standard single vision, bifocal, or trifocal eyeglass lenses
 - Instead of eyewear, you may select contact lenses up to the yearly benefit limit

The yearly retail value benefit amount may be applied to lenses only, frame only, or both. The upgrade to standard progressive lenses does not impact the yearly limit on eyewear. The photochromic lenses benefit is in addition to and does not impact the yearly benefit limit on eyewear. See one of our in-network vision providers for more information on your no cost eyeglass options. No limit on eyeglass lenses

\$0 copay for each eye exam to diagnose and treat diseases and conditions of the eye.

\$0 copay for an annual glaucoma screening.

\$0 copay for one pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses after cataract surgery.

Our plan provides a yearly benefit limit of up to a \$500 retail value for eyewear towards one of the following options:

Option 1 (\$0 copay):

- Contact lenses, and contact lens fitting
- OR
- 1 pair of standard single vision, bifocal or trifocal eyeglass lenses

Option 2 (\$0 copay):

- Your choice of 3 standard pairs of select eyeglasses, frames and lenses

Our plan offers the following upgrades per year:

\$0 copay for:

- Standard progressive lenses or Photochromic lenses
- Ultraviolet protection or scratch resistant coating

deemed medically necessary by your provider for post-cataract surgery.

Services must be rendered by a participating provider in the Plan's vision vendor network.

Additional Medicaid-covered services deemed medically necessary:

Medicaid covers visual care services to provide eye examinations, diagnosis, treatment, and management related to ocular and adnexal pathology including:

- Blepharoplasty when the drooping or sagging of the eyelid(s) interferes with the recipient's vision
- Up to four computerized corneal topography per year
- Up to four intravitreal implants per year
- Lacrimal punctum plugs
- One initial consultation visit per year
- Pathology and laboratory services (the laboratory must hold a Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments license)
- Special ophthalmological services when performed in addition to a general ophthalmological, or evaluation and management visit
- Up to 12 temporary lacrimal punctum plugs per year when a more permanent conservative treatment will cause discomfort
- Up to two evaluation and management visits per month
- Up to two refractions every 365 days
- Visual examination services performed when there is a reported vision problem, illness, disease, or injury

Prior authorization rules may apply.



Welcome to Medicare preventive visit

The plan covers the one-time **Welcome to Medicare** preventive visit. The visit includes a review of your health, as well as education and counseling about the preventive services you need (including certain screenings and shots), and referrals for other care if needed.

There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the **Welcome to Medicare** preventive visit.

Important: We cover the **Welcome to Medicare** preventive visit only within the first 12 months you have Medicare Part B. When you make your appointment, let your doctor's office know you would like to schedule your **Welcome to Medicare** preventive visit.

SECTION 3 What services are covered outside of Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP)?

Section 3.1 Services *not* covered by Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP)

The following services are not covered by Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) but are available through Medicaid. If you have questions about these services and other services covered through Medicaid, please contact AHCA by calling 1-888-419-3456 (TTY users call 1-800-955-8771), Monday through Friday, 8:00 am to 5:00 pm.

- Hospice
- Medicaid Waiver Programs
- Program of All-Inclusive Care for Elderly (PACE)
- Institutional Care

SECTION 4 What services are not covered by the plan?

Section 4.1 Services *not* covered by the plan (exclusions)

This section tells you what services are excluded.

The chart below describes some services and items that aren't covered by the plan under any conditions or are covered by the plan only under specific conditions.

If you get services that are excluded (not covered), you must pay for them yourself except

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

under the specific conditions listed below. Even if you receive the excluded services at an emergency facility, the excluded services are still not covered, and our plan will not pay for them. The only exception is if the service is appealed and decided: upon appeal to be a medical service that we should have paid for or covered because of your specific situation. (For information about appealing a decision we have made to not cover a medical service, go to Chapter 9, Section 6.3 in this document.)

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Acupuncture		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for people with chronic low back pain under certain circumstances.
Cosmetic surgery or procedures		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in cases of an accidental injury or for improvement of the functioning of a malformed body member. Covered for all stages of reconstruction for a breast after a mastectomy, as well as for the unaffected breast to produce a symmetrical appearance.
Custodial care Custodial care is personal care that does not require the continuing attention of trained medical or paramedical personnel, such as care that helps you with activities of daily living, such as bathing or dressing.	Not covered under any condition	

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
<p>Experimental medical and surgical procedures, equipment, and medications.</p> <p>Experimental procedures and items are those items and procedures determined by Original Medicare to not be generally accepted by the medical community.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> May be covered by Original Medicare under a Medicare-approved clinical research study or by our plan. <p>(See Chapter 3, Section 5 for more information on clinical research studies.)</p>
Fees charged for care by your immediate relatives or members of your household.	Not covered under any condition	
Full-time nursing care in your home.	Not covered under any condition	
Home-delivered meals		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> We cover a limited amount of meals immediately following an inpatient discharge to home. See the Medical Benefits Chart in this chapter for details about the meals we cover.
Homemaker services including basic household assistance, such as light housekeeping or light meal preparation.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> We cover in-home support services. See the Medical Benefits Chart in this chapter for details about the services we cover.
Naturopath services (uses natural or alternative treatments).	Not covered under any condition	
Orthopedic shoes or supportive devices for the feet		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shoes that are part of a leg brace and are included in the cost of the brace. Orthopedic or therapeutic shoes for people with diabetic foot disease.
Personal items in your room at a hospital or a skilled nursing facility, such as a telephone or a television.	Not covered under any condition	

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Private room in a hospital.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered only when medically necessary.
Radial Keratotomy, LASIK surgery, and other low vision aids.	Not covered under any condition	
Reversal of sterilization procedures and/or non-prescription contraceptive supplies.	Not covered under any condition	
Routine chiropractic care		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> We cover manual manipulation of the spine to correct a subluxation.
Routine foot care		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some limited coverage provided according to Medicare guidelines (e.g., if you have diabetes).
Services considered not reasonable and necessary, according to Original Medicare standards	Not covered under any condition	

CHAPTER 5:

*Using the plan's coverage for Part D
prescription drugs*



How can you get information about your drug costs if you're receiving "Extra Help" with your Part D prescription drug costs?

Most of our members qualify for and are getting "Extra Help" from Medicare to pay for their prescription drug plan costs. If you are in the "Extra Help" program, **some information in this *Evidence of Coverage* about the costs for Part D prescription drugs may not apply to you.**

SECTION 1 Introduction

This chapter **explains rules for using your coverage for Part D drugs.** Please see Chapter 4 for Medicare Part B drug benefits and hospice drug benefits.

In addition to the drugs covered by Medicare, some prescription drugs are covered for you under your Medicaid benefits. The "Drug List" tells you how to find out about your Medicaid drug coverage.

Section 1.1 Basic rules for the plan's Part D drug coverage

The plan will generally cover your drugs as long as you follow these basic rules:

- You must have a provider (a doctor, dentist, or other prescriber) write you a prescription which must be valid under applicable state law.
- Your prescriber must not be on Medicare's Exclusion or Preclusion Lists.
- You generally must use a network pharmacy to fill your prescription. (See Section 2, *Fill your prescriptions at a network pharmacy or through the plan's mail-order service.*)
- Your drug must be on the plan's *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)* (we call it the "Drug List" for short). (See Section 3, *Your drugs need to be on the plan's "Drug List."*)
- Your drug must be used for a medically accepted indication. A "medically accepted indication" is a use of the drug that is either approved by the Food and Drug Administration or supported by certain references. (See Section 3 for more information about a medically accepted indication.)

SECTION 2 Fill your prescription at a network pharmacy or through the plan's mail-order service

Section 2.1 Use a network pharmacy
--

In most cases, your prescriptions are covered *only* if they are filled at the plan's network pharmacies. (See Section 2.5 for information about when we would cover prescriptions filled at out-of-network pharmacies.)

A network pharmacy is a pharmacy that has a contract with the plan to provide your covered prescription drugs. The term covered drugs means all of the Part D prescription drugs that are on the plan's "Drug List."

Section 2.2 Network pharmacies
--

How do you find a network pharmacy in your area?

To find a network pharmacy, you can look in your *Provider & Pharmacy Directory*, visit our website (www.ChooseUltimate.com/Home/FindDoctor), and/or call Member Services.

You may go to any of our network pharmacies.

What if the pharmacy you have been using leaves the network?

If the pharmacy you have been using leaves the plan's network, you will have to find a new pharmacy that is in the network. To find another pharmacy in your area, you can get help from Member Services or use the *Provider & Pharmacy Directory*. You can also find information on our website at www.ChooseUltimate.com/Home/FindDoctor.

What if you need a specialized pharmacy?

Some prescriptions must be filled at a specialized pharmacy. Specialized pharmacies include:

- Pharmacies that supply drugs for home infusion therapy.
- Pharmacies that supply drugs for residents of a long-term care (LTC) facility. Usually, a LTC facility (such as a nursing home) has its own pharmacy. If you have any difficulty accessing your Part D benefits in an LTC facility, please contact Member Services.
- Pharmacies that serve the Indian Health Service / Tribal / Urban Indian Health Program (not available in Puerto Rico). Except in emergencies, only Native Americans or Alaska Natives have access to these pharmacies in our network.

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

- Pharmacies that dispense drugs that are restricted by the FDA to certain locations or that require special handling, provider coordination, or education on their use. (**Note:** This scenario should happen rarely.)

To locate a specialized pharmacy, look in your *Pharmacy Directory* or call Member Services.

Section 2.3	Using the plan's mail-order service
--------------------	--

For certain kinds of drugs, you can use the plan's network mail-order service. Generally, the drugs provided through mail order are drugs that you take on a regular basis, for a chronic or long-term medical condition. These drugs are marked as **mail-order drugs** in our "Drug List."

Our plan's mail-order service requires you to order a **90-day supply (up to 100-day supply for some Tier 1 drugs)**.

To get information about filling your prescriptions by mail, contact Member Services for assistance (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You can also find information on our website at www.ChooseUltimate.com/Member/DocumentsandForms.

Usually, a mail-order pharmacy order will be delivered to you in no more than 14 days. However, if your order is delayed, contact us at 1-800-311-7517 (TTY users call 711) immediately so we can make arrangements for you to pick up your prescription at your local pharmacy. You can reach us 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

New prescriptions the pharmacy receives directly from your doctor's office.

After the pharmacy receives a prescription from a health care provider, it will contact you to see if you want the medication filled immediately or at a later time. It is important that you respond each time you are contacted by the pharmacy, to let them know whether to ship, delay, or stop the new prescription.

Refills on mail-order prescriptions. For refills of your drugs, you have the option to sign up for an automatic refill program. Under this program we will start to process your next refill automatically when our records show you should be close to running out of your drug. The pharmacy will contact you prior to shipping each refill to make sure you need more medication, and you can cancel scheduled refills if you have enough of your medication or if your medication has changed.

If you choose not to use our auto-refill program but still want the mail-order pharmacy to send you your prescription, please contact your pharmacy 14 days before your current prescription will run out. This will ensure your order is shipped to you in time.

To opt out of our program that automatically prepares mail-order refills, please contact us by calling 1-800-311-7517 (TTY 711). You may reach us 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

If you receive a refill automatically by mail that you do not want, you may be eligible for a refund.

Section 2.4	How can you get a long-term supply of drugs?
--------------------	---

The plan offers two ways to get a long-term supply (also called an extended supply) of maintenance drugs on our plan's "Drug List." (Maintenance drugs are drugs that you take on a regular basis, for a chronic or long-term medical condition.)

1. Some retail pharmacies in our network allow you to get a long-term supply of maintenance drugs. Your *Provider & Pharmacy Directory* tells you which pharmacies in our network can give you a long-term supply of maintenance drugs. You can also call Member Services for more information.
2. You may also receive maintenance drugs through our mail-order program. Please see Section 2.3 for more information.

Section 2.5	When can you use a pharmacy that is not in the plan's network?
--------------------	---

Your prescription may be covered in certain situations

Generally, we cover drugs filled at an out-of-network pharmacy *only* when you are not able to use a network pharmacy. To help you, we have network pharmacies outside of our service area where you can get your prescriptions filled as a member of our plan. **Please check first with Member Services** to see if there is a network pharmacy nearby. You will most likely be required to pay the difference between what you pay for the drug at the out-of-network pharmacy and the cost that we would cover at an in-network pharmacy.

Here are the circumstances when we would cover prescriptions filled at an out-of-network pharmacy:

- If you are traveling within the U.S., but outside of the plan's service area, and you become ill, lose, or run out of your prescription drugs, we will cover prescriptions that are filled at an out-of-network pharmacy if you follow all other coverage rules identified within this document and a network pharmacy is not available.
- If you can't get a covered drug that you need immediately because there are no open in-network pharmacies within a reasonable driving distance.
- If your prescription is for a specialty or unique drug that in-network pharmacies don't usually keep in stock.
- If you're evacuated from your home because of a state, federal disaster, or other public health emergency declaration and don't have access to an in-network pharmacy.

How do you ask for reimbursement from the plan?

If you must use an out-of-network pharmacy, you will generally have to pay the full cost at the time you fill your prescription. You can ask us to reimburse you. (Chapter 7, Section 2 explains how to ask the plan to pay you back.)

SECTION 3 Your drugs need to be on the plan's "Drug List"

Section 3.1 The "Drug List" tells which Part D drugs are covered
--

The plan has a *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*. In this *Evidence of Coverage*, we call it the **"Drug List"** for short.

The drugs on this list are selected by the plan with the help of a team of doctors and pharmacists. The list meets Medicare's requirements and has been approved by Medicare.

The "Drug List" includes the drugs covered under Medicare Part D. In addition to the drugs covered by Medicare, some prescription drugs are covered for you under your Medicaid benefits. The "Drug List" tells you how to find out about your Medicaid drug coverage.

We will generally cover a drug on the plan's "Drug List" as long as you follow the other coverage rules explained in this chapter and the use of the drug is a medically accepted indication. A medically accepted indication is a use of the drug that is *either*:

- Approved by the Food and Drug Administration for the diagnosis or condition for which it is being prescribed.)
- *or* -- Supported by certain references, such as the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information and the DRUGDEX Information System.

The "Drug List" includes brand name drugs, generic drugs, and biosimilars.

A brand name drug is a prescription drug that is sold under a trademarked name owned by the drug manufacturer. Brand name drugs that are more complex than typical drugs (for example, drugs that are based on a protein) are called biological products. On the "Drug List", when we refer to "drugs," this could mean a drug or a biological product.

A generic drug is a prescription drug that has the same active ingredients as the brand name drug. Since biological products are more complex than typical drugs, instead of having a generic form, they have alternatives that are called biosimilars. Generally, generics and biosimilars work just as well as the brand name drug and usually cost less. There are generic drug substitutes available for many brand name drugs. There are biosimilars for some biological products.

What is *not* on the “Drug List”?

The plan does not cover all prescription drugs.

- In some cases, the law does not allow any Medicare plan to cover certain types of drugs (for more information about this, see Section 7.1 in this chapter).
- In other cases, we have decided not to include a particular drug on the “Drug List.” In some cases, you may be able to obtain a drug that is not on the “Drug List.” For more information, please see Chapter 9.

Section 3.2	There are 5 cost-sharing tiers for drugs on the “Drug List”
--------------------	--

Every drug on the plan's “Drug List” is in one of 5 cost-sharing tiers. Medicare approved Ultimate Health Plans to provide covered prescription drugs to our members at no cost to you as part of the Value-Based Insurance Design program. This program lets Medicare try new ways to improve Medicare Advantage plans.

- **Cost-Sharing Tier 1 (Generic)** includes generic drugs.
- **Cost-Sharing Tier 2 (Preferred Brand)** includes preferred brand drugs and some generic drugs.
- **Cost-Sharing Tier 3 (Non-preferred Drug)** includes non-preferred brand drugs and some generic drugs.
- **Cost-Sharing Tier 4 (Specialty Tier)** includes drugs brand and generic drugs, which may require special handling and/or close monitoring.
- **Cost-Sharing Tier 5 (Excluded Drugs Only)** includes prescription drugs not normally covered in a Medicare Prescription Drug Plan.

To find out which cost-sharing tier your drug is in, look it up in the plan's “Drug List.”

The amount you pay for drugs in each cost-sharing tier is shown in Chapter 6 (*What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs*).

Section 3.3	How can you find out if a specific drug is on the “Drug List?”
--------------------	---

You have 4 ways to find out:

1. Check the most recent “Drug List” we provided electronically.
2. Visit the plan's website (www.ChooseUltimate.com/Home/PrescriptionDrugs). The “Drug List” on the website is always the most current.
3. Call Member Services to find out if a particular drug is on the plan's “Drug List” or to ask for a copy of the list.

4. Use the plan's "Real-Time Benefit Tool" (www.optumrx.com/oe_ulthp/prescription-drug-list or by calling Member Services). With this tool you can search for drugs on the "Drug List" to see an estimate of what you will pay and if there are alternative drugs on the "Drug List" that could treat the same condition.
5. Your PCP can tell you what drugs are covered by your plan.

SECTION 4 There are restrictions on coverage for some drugs

Section 4.1	Why do some drugs have restrictions?
--------------------	---

For certain prescription drugs, special rules restrict how and when the plan covers them. A team of doctors and pharmacists developed these rules to encourage you and your provider to use drugs in the most effective way. To find out if any of these restrictions apply to a drug you take or want to take, check the "Drug List." If a safe, lower-cost drug will work just as well medically as a higher-cost drug, the plan's rules are designed to encourage you and your provider to use that lower-cost option.

Please note that sometimes a drug may appear more than once in our "Drug List." This is because the same drugs can differ based on the strength, amount, or form of the drug prescribed by your health care provider, and different restrictions or cost sharing may apply to the different versions of the drug (for instance, 10 mg versus 100 mg; one per day versus two per day; tablet versus liquid).

Section 4.2	What kinds of restrictions?
--------------------	------------------------------------

The sections below tell you more about the types of restrictions we use for certain drugs.

If there is a restriction for your drug, it usually means that you or your provider will have to take extra steps in order for us to cover the drug. Contact Member Services to learn what you or your provider would need to do to get coverage for the drug. If you want us to waive the restriction for you, you will need to use the coverage decision process and ask us to make an exception. We may or may not agree to waive the restriction for you. (See Chapter 9.)

Restricting brand name drugs or original biological products when a generic or interchangeable biosimilar version is available

Generally, a **generic** drug or interchangeable biosimilar works the same as a brand name drug or original biological product and usually costs less. **In most cases, when a generic or interchangeable biosimilar version of a brand name drug or original biological product is available, our network pharmacies will provide you the generic or interchangeable biosimilar version instead of the brand name drug or original biological product.** However, if your provider has told us the medical reason that neither the generic drug or interchangeable

biosimilar nor other covered drugs that treat the same condition will work for you, then we will cover the brand name drug or original biological product. (Your share of the cost may be greater for the brand name drug original biological product than for the generic drug or interchangeable biosimilar.)

Getting plan approval in advance

For certain drugs, you or your provider need to get approval from the plan before we will agree to cover the drug for you. This is called **prior authorization**. This is put in place to ensure medication safety and help guide appropriate use of certain drugs. If you do not get this approval, your drug might not be covered by the plan.

Trying a different drug first

This requirement encourages you to try less costly but usually just as effective drugs before the plan covers another drug. For example, if Drug A and Drug B treat the same medical condition and Drug A is less costly, the plan may require you to try Drug A first. If Drug A does not work for you, the plan will then cover Drug B. This requirement to try a different drug first is called **step therapy**.

Quantity limits

For certain drugs, we limit how much of a drug you can get each time you fill your prescription. For example, if it is normally considered safe to take only one pill per day for a certain drug, we may limit coverage for your prescription to no more than one pill per day.

SECTION 5 What if one of your drugs is not covered in the way you'd like it to be covered?

Section 5.1	There are things you can do if your drug is not covered in the way you'd like it to be covered
--------------------	---

There are situations where there is a prescription drug you are taking, or one that you and your provider think you should be taking, that is not on our formulary or is on our formulary with restrictions. For example:

- The drug might not be covered at all. Or maybe a generic version of the drug is covered but the brand name version you want to take is not covered.
- The drug is covered, but there are extra rules or restrictions on coverage for that drug, as explained in Section 4.

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

- There are things you can do if your drug is not covered in the way that you'd like it to be covered.
- If your drug is not on the "Drug List" or if your drug is restricted, go to Section 5.2 to learn what you can do.

Section 5.2	What can you do if your drug is not on the "Drug List" or if the drug is restricted in some way?
--------------------	---

If your drug is not on the "Drug List" or is restricted, here are options:

- You may be able to get a temporary supply of the drug.
- You can change to another drug.
- You can request an exception and ask the plan to cover the drug or remove restrictions from the drug.

You may be able to get a temporary supply

Under certain circumstances, the plan must provide a temporary supply of a drug that you are already taking. This temporary supply gives you time to talk with your provider about the change in coverage and decide what to do.

To be eligible for a temporary supply, the drug you have been taking **must no longer be on the plan's "Drug List" OR is now restricted in some way.**

- **If you are a new member**, we will cover a temporary supply of your drug during the first **90 days** of your membership in the plan.
- **If you were in the plan last year**, we will cover a temporary supply of your drug during the first **90 days** of the calendar year.
- This temporary supply will be for a maximum of 30 days. If your prescription is written for fewer days, we will allow multiple fills to provide up to a maximum of 30 days of medication. The prescription must be filled at a network pharmacy. (Please note that the long-term care pharmacy may provide the drug in smaller amounts at a time to prevent waste.)
- **For those members who have been in the plan for more than 90 days and reside in a long-term care facility and need a supply right away:**

We will cover one 31-day emergency supply of a particular drug, or less if your prescription is written for fewer days. This is in addition to the above temporary supply.

- For those members who have been in the plan for more than 90 days and experience a level of care change (from one treatment setting to another): You may have an unplanned transition, such as a move from a hospital to a long-term care facility. If this happens and you need a drug that is not on our formulary or if your ability to get your drugs is limited but

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

you are past the first 90 days of membership in our plan, we will cover up to a temporary 30-day supply (or 31-day supply if you are a resident of a long-term care facility) when you go to a network pharmacy. This gives you time to talk to your doctor about other treatment options. After your first one-month supply in such situations, you are required to use the plan's formulary exception process. A level of care change is defined as when enrollees:

- Enter a Long-Term-Care (LTC) facility from a hospital or other setting.
- Leave a Long-Term-Care (LTC) facility and return to the community.
- Are discharged from a hospital to a home.
- End a skilled nursing facility (SNF) stay covered under Medicare Part A (where all pharmacy charges are covered) and must revert to coverage under their Part D plan Formulary.
- Revert from hospice status to standard Medicare Part A and Part B benefits; or
- Are discharged from a psychiatric hospital with a medication regimen that is highly individualized.

For questions about a temporary supply, call Member Services.

During the time when you are using a temporary supply of a drug, you should talk with your provider to decide what to do when your temporary supply runs out. You have two options:

1) You can change to another drug

Talk with your provider about whether there is a different drug covered by the plan that may work just as well for you. You can call Member Services to ask for a list of covered drugs that treat the same medical condition. This list can help your provider find a covered drug that might work for you.

2) You can ask for an exception

You and your provider can ask the plan to make an exception and cover the drug in the way you would like it covered. If your provider says that you have medical reasons that justify asking us for an exception, your provider can help you request an exception. For example, you can ask the plan to cover a drug even though it is not on the plan's "Drug List." Or you can ask the plan to make an exception and cover the drug without restrictions.

If you and your provider want to ask for an exception, Chapter 9, Section 7.4 tells you what to do. It explains the procedures and deadlines that have been set by Medicare to make sure your request is handled promptly and fairly.

SECTION 6 What if your coverage changes for one of your drugs?

Section 6.1 The “Drug List” can change during the year
--

Most of the changes in drug coverage happen at the beginning of each year (January 1). However, during the year, the plan can make some changes to the “Drug List.” For example, the plan might:

- **Add or remove drugs from the “Drug List.”**
- **Move a drug to a higher or lower cost-sharing tier.**
- **Add or remove a restriction on coverage for a drug.**
- **Replace a brand name drug with a generic version of the drug.**
- **Replace an original biological product with an interchangeable biosimilar version of the biological product.**

We must follow Medicare requirements before we change the plan’s “Drug List.”

Section 6.2 What happens if coverage changes for a drug you are taking?

Information on changes to drug coverage

When changes to the “Drug List” occur, we post information on our website about those changes. We also update our online “Drug List” on a regularly scheduled basis. Below we point out the times that you would get direct notice if changes are made to a drug that you are taking.

Changes to your drug coverage that affect you during the current plan year

- **A new generic drug replaces a brand name drug on the “Drug List” (or we change the cost-sharing tier or add new restrictions to the brand name drug or both)**
 - We may immediately remove a brand name drug on our “Drug List” if we are replacing it with a newly approved generic version of the same drug. The generic drug will appear on the same or lower cost-sharing tier and with the same or fewer restrictions. We may decide to keep the brand name drug on our “Drug List,” but immediately move it to a higher cost-sharing tier or add new restrictions or both when the new generic is added.
 - We may not tell you in advance before we make that change—even if you are currently taking the brand name drug. If you are taking the brand name drug at the time we make the change, we will provide you with information about the

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

specific change(s). This will also include information on the steps you may take to request an exception to cover the brand name drug. You may not get this notice before we make the change.

- You or your prescriber can ask us to make an exception and continue to cover the brand name drug for you. For information on how to ask for an exception, see Chapter 9.
- **Unsafe drugs and other drugs on the “Drug List” that are withdrawn from the market**
 - Sometimes a drug may be deemed unsafe or taken off the market for another reason. If this happens, we may immediately remove the drug from the “Drug List.” If you are taking that drug, we will tell you right away.
 - Your prescriber will also know about this change and can work with you to find another drug for your condition.

Other changes to drugs on the “Drug List”

- We may make other changes once the year has started that affect drugs you are taking. For example, we might add a generic drug that is not new to the market to replace a brand name drug on the “Drug List” or change the cost-sharing tier or add new restrictions to the brand name drug or both. We also might make changes based on FDA boxed warnings or new clinical guidelines recognized by Medicare.
- For these changes, we must give you at least 30 days’ advance notice of the change or give you notice of the change and a 30-day refill of the drug you are taking at a network pharmacy.
- After you receive notice of the change, you should work with your prescriber to switch to a different drug that we cover or to satisfy any new restrictions on the drug you are taking.
- You or your prescriber can ask us to make an exception and continue to cover the drug for you. For information on how to ask for an exception, see Chapter 9.

Changes to the “Drug List” that do not affect you during this plan year

We may make certain changes to the “Drug List” that are not described above. In these cases, the change will not apply to you if you are taking the drug when the change is made; however, these changes will likely affect you starting January 1 of the next plan year if you stay in the same plan.

In general, changes that will not affect you during the current plan year are:

- We move your drug into a higher cost-sharing tier.
- We put a new restriction on the use of your drug.

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

- We remove your drug from the “Drug List.”

If any of these changes happen for a drug you are taking (except for market withdrawal, a generic drug replacing a brand name drug, or other change noted in the sections above), then the change won't affect your use or what you pay as your share of the cost until January 1 of the next year. Until that date, you probably won't see any increase in your payments or any added restrictions to your use of the drug.

We will not tell you about these types of changes directly during the current plan year. You will need to check the “Drug List” for the next plan year (when the list is available during the open enrollment period) to see if there are any changes to the drugs you are taking that will impact you during the next plan year.

SECTION 7 What types of drugs are *not* covered by the plan?

Section 7.1 Types of drugs we do not cover
--

This section tells you what kinds of prescription drugs are **excluded**. This means Medicare does not pay for these drugs.

If you appeal and the requested drug is found not to be excluded under Part D, we will pay for or cover it. (For information about appealing a decision, go to Chapter 9.) If the drug is excluded, you must pay for it yourself (except for certain excluded drugs covered under our enhanced drug coverage).

Here are three general rules about drugs that Medicare drug plans will not cover under Part D:

- Our plan's Part D drug coverage cannot cover a drug that would be covered under Medicare Part A or Part B.
- Our plan cannot cover a drug purchased outside the United States or its territories.
- Our plan usually cannot cover off-label use. **Off-label use** is any use of the drug other than those indicated on a drug's label as approved by the Food and Drug Administration.
- Coverage for off-label use is allowed only when the use is supported by certain references, such as the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information and the DRUGDEX Information System.

In addition, by law, the following categories of drugs listed below are not covered by Medicare. However, some of these drugs may be covered for you under your Medicaid drug coverage. For

information on categories with Medicaid coverage, please refer to Chapter 2, Section 6 for contact information

- Non-prescription drugs (also called over-the-counter drugs)
- Drugs used to promote fertility
- Drugs used for the relief of cough or cold symptoms
- Drugs used for cosmetic purposes or to promote hair growth
- Prescription vitamins and mineral products, except prenatal vitamins and fluoride preparations
- Drugs used for the treatment of sexual or erectile dysfunction
- Drugs used for the treatment of anorexia, weight loss, or weight gain
- Outpatient drugs for which the manufacturer seeks to require that associated tests or monitoring services be purchased exclusively from the manufacturer as a condition of sale

In addition, if you are **receiving “Extra Help” from Medicare** to pay for your prescriptions, the “Extra Help” program will not pay for the drugs not normally covered. (Please refer to the plan’s “Drug List” or call Member Services for more information. Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.) However, if you have drug coverage through Medicaid, your state Medicaid program may cover some prescription drugs not normally covered in a Medicare drug plan. Please contact your state Medicaid program to determine what drug coverage may be available to you. (You can find phone numbers and contact information for Medicaid in Chapter 2, Section 6.)

SECTION 8 Filling a prescription

Section 8.1 Provide your membership information

To fill your prescription, provide your plan membership information, which can be found on your membership card, at the network pharmacy you choose. The network pharmacy will automatically bill the plan for your drug.

Section 8.2 What if you don't have your membership information with you?
--

If you don't have your plan membership information with you when you fill your prescription, you or the pharmacy can call the plan to get the necessary information, or you can ask the pharmacy to look up your plan enrollment information.

If the pharmacy is not able to get the necessary information, **you may have to pay the full cost of the prescription when you pick it up.** (You can then **ask us to reimburse you.** See Chapter 7, Section 2 for information about how to ask the plan for reimbursement.)

SECTION 9 Part D drug coverage in special situations

Section 9.1	What if you're in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility for a stay that is covered by the plan?
--------------------	---

If you are admitted to a hospital or to a skilled nursing facility for a stay covered by the plan, we will generally cover the cost of your prescription drugs during your stay. Once you leave the hospital or skilled nursing facility, the plan will cover your prescription drugs as long as the drugs meet all of our rules for coverage described in this Chapter.

Section 9.2	What if you're a resident in a long-term care (LTC) facility?
--------------------	--

Usually, a long-term care (LTC) facility (such as a nursing home) has its own pharmacy or uses a pharmacy that supplies drugs for all of its residents. If you are a resident of an LTC facility, you may get your prescription drugs through the facility's pharmacy or the one it uses, as long as it is part of our network.

Check your *Pharmacy Directory* to find out if your LTC facility's pharmacy or the one that it uses is part of our network. If it isn't, or if you need more information or assistance, please contact Member Services. If you are in an LTC facility, we must ensure that you are able to routinely receive your Part D benefits through our network of LTC pharmacies.

What if you're a resident in a long-term care (LTC) facility and need a drug that is not on our "Drug List" or is restricted in some way?

Please refer to Section 5.2 about a temporary or emergency supply.

Section 9.3	What if you're also getting drug coverage from an employer or retiree group plan?
--------------------	--

If you currently have other prescription drug coverage through your (or your spouse or domestic partner's) employer or retiree group, please contact **that group's benefits administrator.** He or she can help you determine how your current prescription drug coverage will work with our plan.

In general, if you have employee or retiree group coverage, the drug coverage you get from us will be *secondary* to your group coverage. That means your group coverage would pay first.

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

Special note about creditable coverage:

Each year your employer or retiree group should send you a notice that tells if your prescription drug coverage for the next calendar year is creditable.

If the coverage from the group plan is creditable, it means that the plan has drug coverage that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage.

Keep this notice about creditable coverage because you may need it later. If you enroll in a Medicare plan that includes Part D drug coverage, you may need this notice to show that you have maintained creditable coverage. If you didn't get the creditable coverage notice, request a copy from your employer or retiree plan's benefits administrator or the employer or union.

Section 9.4	What if you're in Medicare-certified hospice?
--------------------	--

Hospice and our plan do not cover the same drug at the same time. If you are enrolled in Medicare hospice and require certain drugs (e.g., anti-nausea drugs, laxatives, pain medication, or anti-anxiety drugs) that are not covered by your hospice because it is unrelated to your terminal illness and related conditions, our plan must receive notification from either the prescriber or your hospice provider that the drug is unrelated before our plan can cover the drug. To prevent delays in receiving these drugs that should be covered by our plan, ask your hospice provider or prescriber to provide notification before your prescription is filled.

In the event you either revoke your hospice election or are discharged from hospice, our plan should cover your drugs as explained in this document. To prevent any delays at a pharmacy when your Medicare hospice benefit ends, bring documentation to the pharmacy to verify your revocation or discharge.

SECTION 10 **Programs on drug safety and managing medications**

Section 10.1	Programs to help members use drugs safely
---------------------	--

We conduct drug use reviews for our members to help make sure that they are getting safe and appropriate care.

We do a review each time you fill a prescription. We also review our records on a regular basis. During these reviews, we look for potential problems such as:

- Possible medication errors
- Drugs that may not be necessary because you are taking another drug to treat the same condition
- Drugs that may not be safe or appropriate because of your age or gender
- Certain combinations of drugs that could harm you if taken at the same time
- Prescriptions for drugs that have ingredients you are allergic to
- Possible errors in the amount (dosage) of a drug you are taking
- Unsafe amounts of opioid pain medications

If we see a possible problem in your use of medications, we will work with your provider to correct the problem.

Section 10.2	Drug Management Program (DMP) to help members safely use their opioid medications
---------------------	--

We have a program that helps make sure members safely use prescription opioids and other frequently abused medications. This program is called a Drug Management Program (DMP). If you use opioid medications that you get from several doctors or pharmacies, or if you had a recent opioid overdose, we may talk to your doctors to make sure your use of opioid medications is appropriate and medically necessary. Working with your doctors, if we decide your use of prescription opioid or benzodiazepine medications may not be safe, we may limit how you can get those medications. If we place you in our DMP, the limitations may be:

- Requiring you to get all your prescriptions for opioid or benzodiazepine medications from a certain pharmacy(ies)
- Requiring you to get all your prescriptions for opioid or benzodiazepine medications from a certain doctor(s)
- Limiting the amount of opioid or benzodiazepine medications we will cover for you

If we plan on limiting how you may get these medications or how much you can get, we will send you a letter in advance. The letter will tell you if we will limit coverage of these drugs for you, or if you'll be required to get the prescriptions for these drugs only from a specific doctor or pharmacy. You will have an opportunity to tell us which doctors or pharmacies you prefer to use, and about any other information you think is important for us to know. After you've had the opportunity to respond, if we decide to limit your coverage for these medications, we will send you another letter confirming the limitation. If you think we made a mistake or you disagree with our decision or with the limitation, you and your prescriber have the right to

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

appeal. If you appeal, we will review your case and give you a new decision. If we continue to deny any part of your request related to the limitations that apply to your access to medications, we will automatically send your case to an independent reviewer outside of our plan. See Chapter 9 for information about how to ask for an appeal.

You will not be placed in our DMP if you have certain medical conditions, such as active cancer-related pain or sickle cell disease, you are receiving hospice, palliative, or end-of-life care, or live in a long-term care facility.

Section 10.3	Medication Therapy Management (MTM) program to help members manage their medications
---------------------	---

We have a program that can help our members with complex health needs. Our program is called a Medication Therapy Management (MTM) program. This program is voluntary and free. A team of pharmacists and doctors developed the program for us to help make sure that our members get the most benefit from the drugs they take.

Some members who take medications for different medical conditions and have high drug costs or are in a DMP to help members use their opioids safely, may be able to get services through an MTM program. If you qualify for the program, a pharmacist or other health professional will give you a comprehensive review of all your medications. During the review, you can talk about your medications, your costs, and any problems or questions you have about your prescription and over-the-counter medications. You'll get a written summary which has a recommended to-do list that includes steps you should take to get the best results from your medications. You'll also get a medication list that will include all the medications you're taking, how much you take, and when and why you take them. In addition, members in the MTM program will receive information on the safe disposal of prescription medications that are controlled substances.

It's a good idea to talk to your doctor about your recommended to-do list and medication list. Bring the summary with you to your visit or anytime you talk with your doctors, pharmacists, and other health care providers. Also, keep your medication list up to date and with you (for example, with your ID) in case you go to the hospital or emergency room.

If we have a program that fits your needs, we will automatically enroll you in the program and send you information. If you decide not to participate, please notify us and we will withdraw you. If you have any questions about this program, please contact Member Services).

SECTION 11 We send you reports that explain payments for your drugs and which payment stage you are in

Section 11.1	We send you a monthly summary called the <i>Part D Explanation of Benefits</i> (the Part D EOB)
---------------------	--

Our plan keeps track of the costs of your prescription drugs and the payments you have made when you get your prescriptions filled or refilled at the pharmacy. This way, we can tell you when you have moved from one drug payment stage to the next. In particular, there are two types of costs we keep track of:

- We keep track of how much you have paid. This is called your **Out-of-Pocket Cost**.
- We keep track of your **Total Drug Costs**. This is the amount you pay out-of-pocket or others pay on your behalf plus the amount paid by the plan.

If you have had one or more prescriptions filled through the plan during the previous month, we will send you a Part D EOB. The Part D EOB includes:

- **Information for that month.** This report gives the payment details about the prescriptions you have filled during the previous month. It shows the total drug costs, what the plan paid, and what you and others on your behalf paid.
- **Totals for the year since January 1.** This is called year-to-date information. It shows the total drug costs and total payments for your drugs since the year began.
- **Drug price information.** This information will display the total drug price, and information about increases in price from first fill for each prescription claim of the same quantity.
- **Available lower cost alternative prescriptions.** This will include information about other available drugs with lower cost sharing for each prescription claim.

Section 11.2	Help us keep our information about your drug payments up to date
---------------------	---

To keep track of your drug costs and the payments you make for drugs, we use records we get from pharmacies. Here is how you can help us keep your information correct and up to date:

- **Show your membership card every time you get a prescription filled.** This helps us make sure we know about the prescriptions you are filling and what you are paying.
- **Make sure we have the information we need.** There are times you may pay for the entire cost of a prescription drug. In these cases, we will not automatically get the information we need to keep track of your out-of-pocket costs. To help us keep track of

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

your out-of-pocket costs, give us copies of your receipts Here are examples of when you should give us copies of your drug receipts:

- When you purchase a covered drug at a network pharmacy at a special price or using a discount card that is not part of our plan's benefit
- When you made a copayment for drugs that are provided under a drug manufacturer patient assistance program
- Any time you have purchased covered drugs at out-of-network pharmacies or other times you have paid the full price for a covered drug under special circumstances

If you are billed for a covered drug, you can ask our plan to pay our share of the cost. For instructions on how to do this, go to Chapter 7, Section 2.

- **Send us information about the payments others have made for you.** Payments made by certain other individuals and organizations also count toward your out-of-pocket costs. For example, payments made by an AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP), the Indian Health Service, and most charities count toward your out-of-pocket costs. Keep a record of these payments and send them to us so we can track your costs.

Check the written report we send you. When you receive the Part D EOB, look it over to be sure the information is complete and correct. If you think something is missing or you have any questions, please call us at Member Services. Be sure to keep these reports.

CHAPTER 6:

*What you pay for your Part D
prescription drugs*

Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

**How can you get information about your drug costs if you're receiving "Extra Help" with your Part D prescription drug costs?**

Most of our members qualify for and are getting "Extra Help" from Medicare to pay for their prescription drug plan costs. If you are in the "Extra Help" program, **some information in this *Evidence of Coverage* about the costs for Part D prescription drugs does not apply to you.** We sent you a separate insert, called the *Evidence of Coverage Rider for People Who Get Extra Help Paying for Prescription Drugs* (also known as the Low-Income Subsidy Rider or the LIS Rider), which tells you about your drug coverage. If you don't have this insert, please call Member Services and ask for the LIS Rider.

CHAPTER 7:

*Asking us to pay our share of a bill
you have received for covered
medical services or drugs*

SECTION 1 Situations in which you should ask us to pay for your covered services or drugs

Our network providers bill the plan directly for your covered services and drugs. If you get a bill for the full cost of medical care or drugs you have received, you should send this bill to us so that we can pay it. When you send us the bill, we will look at the bill and decide whether the services should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay the provider directly.

If you have already paid for a Medicare service or item covered by the plan, you can ask our plan to pay you back (paying you back is often called **reimbursing** you). It is your right to be paid back by our plan whenever you've paid more than your share of the cost for medical services or drugs that are covered by our plan. There may be deadlines that you must meet to get paid back. Please see Section 2 of this chapter. When you send us a bill you have already paid, we will look at the bill and decide whether the services or drugs should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay you back for the services or drugs.

There may also be times when you get a bill from a provider for the full cost of medical care you have received or possibly for more than your share of cost sharing as discussed in the document. First try to resolve the bill with the provider. If that does not work, send the bill to us instead of paying it. We will look at the bill and decide whether the services should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay the provider directly. If we decide not to pay it, we will notify the provider. You should never pay more than plan-allowed cost-sharing. If this provider is contracted, you still have the right to treatment.

Here are examples of situations in which you may need to ask our plan to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received:

1. When you've received emergency or urgently needed medical care from a provider who is not in our plan's network

You can receive emergency or urgently needed services from any provider, whether or not the provider is a part of our network. In these cases, ask the provider to bill the plan.

- If you pay the entire amount yourself at the time you receive the care, ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. Send us the bill, along with documentation of any payments you have made.
- You may get a bill from the provider asking for payment that you think you do not owe. Send us this bill, along with documentation of any payments you have already made.
 - If the provider is owed anything, we will pay the provider directly.
 - If you have already paid more than your share of the cost for the service, we will determine how much you owed and pay you back for our share of the cost.

Chapter 7 Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs

2. When a network provider sends you a bill you think you should not pay

Network providers should always bill the plan directly. But sometimes they make mistakes and ask you to pay more than your share of the cost.

- You only have to pay your cost-sharing amount when you get covered services. We do not allow providers to add additional separate charges, called balance billing. This protection (that you never pay more than your cost-sharing amount) applies even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a service and even if there is a dispute and we don't pay certain provider charges. We do not allow providers to bill you for covered services. We pay our providers directly, and we protect you from any charges. This is true even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a service.
- Whenever you get a bill from a network provider that you think is more than you should pay, send us the bill. We will contact the provider directly and resolve the billing problem.
- If you have already paid a bill to a network provider, but you feel that you paid too much, send us the bill along with documentation of any payment you have made. You should ask us to pay you back for the difference between the amount you paid and the amount you owed under the plan.

3. If you are retroactively enrolled in our plan

Sometimes a person's enrollment in the plan is retroactive. (This means that the first day of their enrollment has already passed. The enrollment date may even have occurred last year.)

If you were retroactively enrolled in our plan and you paid out-of-pocket for any of your covered services or drugs after your enrollment date, you can ask us to pay you back for our share of the costs. You will need to submit paperwork such as receipts and bills for us to handle the reimbursement.

4. When you use an out-of-network pharmacy to get a prescription filled

If you go to an out-of-network pharmacy, the pharmacy may not be able to submit the claim directly to us. When that happens, you will have to pay the full cost of your prescription. Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. Remember that we only cover out-of-network pharmacies in limited circumstances. See Chapter 5, Section 2.5 for a discussion of these circumstances.

5. When you pay the full cost for a prescription because you don't have your plan membership card with you

If you do not have your plan membership card with you, you can ask the pharmacy to call the plan or to look up your plan enrollment information. However, if the pharmacy cannot

Chapter 7 Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs

get the enrollment information they need right away, you may need to pay the full cost of the prescription yourself. Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost.

6. When you pay the full cost for a prescription in other situations

You may pay the full cost of the prescription because you find that the drug is not covered for some reason.

- For example, the drug may not be on the plan's "Drug List" or it could have a requirement or restriction that you didn't know about or don't think should apply to you. If you decide to get the drug immediately, you may need to pay the full cost for it.
- Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back. In some situations, we may need to get more information from your doctor in order to pay you back for the drug.

When you send us a request for payment, we will review your request and decide whether the service or drug should be covered. This is called making a **coverage decision**. If we decide it should be covered, we will pay for the service or drug. If we deny your request for payment, you can appeal our decision. Chapter 9 of this document has information about how to make an appeal.

SECTION 2 How to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received

You may request us to pay you back by sending us a request in writing. If you send a request in writing, send your bill and documentation of any payment you have made. It's a good idea to make a copy of your bill and receipts for your records. **You must submit your claim to us within 365 days** of the date you received the service, item, or drug.

To make sure you are giving us all the information we need to make a decision, you can fill out our claim (direct member reimbursement) form to make your request for payment.

- You don't have to use the form, but it will help us process the information faster. The information we need to make a decision is your proof of payment, medical records pharmacy/provider information, and description of the medicine, supplies, or services received.
- Either download a copy of the form from our website (www.ChooseUltimate.com/Member/DocumentsandForms) or call Member Services and ask for the form.

Mail your request for payment together with any bills or paid receipts to us at this address:

Medical Service Reimbursement Requests:

Ultimate Health Plans
PO Box 3340
Spring Hill, FL 34611

Prescription Reimbursement Requests:

OptumRx Direct Member Reimbursements
PO Box 650287
Dallas, TX 75265

**SECTION 3 We will consider your request for payment and say
yes or no**

Section 3.1 We check to see whether we should cover the service or drug

When we receive your request for payment, we will let you know if we need any additional information from you. Otherwise, we will consider your request and make a coverage decision.

- If we decide that the medical care or drug is covered and you followed all the rules, we will pay for the service. If you have already paid for the service or drug, we will mail your reimbursement to you. If you have not paid for the service or drug yet, we will mail the payment directly to the provider.
- If we decide that the medical care or drug is *not* covered, or you did *not* follow all the rules, we will not pay for the care or drug. We will send you a letter explaining the reasons why we are not sending the payment and your rights to appeal that decision.

Section 3.2 If we tell you that we will not pay for all or part of the medical care or drug, you can make an appeal

If you think we have made a mistake in turning down your request for payment or the amount we are paying, you can make an appeal. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the decision we made when we turned down your request for payment. The appeals process is a formal process with detailed procedures and important deadlines. For the details on how to make this appeal, go to Chapter 9 of this document.

CHAPTER 8:

Your rights and responsibilities

SECTION 1 Our plan must honor your rights and cultural sensitivities as a member of the plan

Section 1.1	We must provide information in a way that works for you and consistent with your cultural sensitivities (in languages other than English, in braille, in large print, or other alternate formats, etc.)
--------------------	--

Your plan is required to ensure that all services, both clinical and non-clinical, are provided in a culturally competent manner and are accessible to all enrollees, including those with limited English proficiency, limited reading skills, hearing incapacity, or those with diverse cultural and ethnic backgrounds. Examples of how a plan may meet these accessibility requirements include, but are not limited to provision of translator services, interpreter services, teletypewriters, or TTY (text telephone or teletypewriter phone) connection.

Our plan has free interpreter services available to answer questions from non-English speaking members. We can also give you information in braille, in large print, or other alternate formats at no cost if you need it. We are required to give you information about the plan's benefits in a format that is accessible and appropriate for you. To get information from us in a way that works for you, please call Member Services.

Our plan is required to give female enrollees the option of direct access to a women's health specialist within the network for women's routine and preventive health care services.

If providers in the plan's network for a specialty are not available, it is the plan's responsibility to locate specialty providers outside the network who will provide you with the necessary care. In this case, you will only pay in-network cost sharing. If you find yourself in a situation where there are no specialists in the plan's network that cover a service you need, call the plan for information on where to go to obtain this service at in-network cost sharing.

If you have any trouble getting information from our plan in a format that is accessible and appropriate for you, please call to file a grievance with Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You may also file a complaint with Medicare by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) or directly with the Office for Civil Rights 1-800-368-1019 or TTY 1-800-537-7697.

Su plan debe garantizar que todos los servicios, tanto clínicos como no clínicos, se brinden de una manera culturalmente competente y sean accesibles para todos los afiliados, incluidos aquellos con dominio limitado del inglés, habilidades limitadas de lectura, discapacidad auditiva o aquellos con antecedentes culturales y étnicos diversos. Los ejemplos de cómo un plan puede cumplir con estos requisitos de accesibilidad incluyen, entre otros, la disposición de servicios de traducción, servicios de interpretación, teletipos o conexión TTY (teléfono de texto o teletipo).

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

Nuestro plan cuenta con servicios de interpretación gratuitos disponibles para responder a las preguntas de los miembros que no hablan inglés. También podemos proporcionarle información en braille, en tamaño de letra grande o en otros formatos alternativos, sin costo alguno, si lo necesita. Debemos proporcionarle información sobre los beneficios del plan en un formato que sea accesible y adecuado para usted. Para obtener información sobre nosotros de una manera que sea conveniente para usted, llame a Servicios para los miembros.

Nuestro plan debe brindar a las mujeres inscritas la opción de acceso directo a un especialista en salud de la mujer dentro de la red para servicios de atención médica preventiva y de rutina para mujeres.

Si los proveedores de la red del plan para una especialidad no están disponibles, es responsabilidad del plan ubicar proveedores especializados fuera de la red que le brindarán la atención necesaria. En este caso, solo pagará el costo compartido dentro de la red. Si se encuentra en una situación en la que no hay especialistas en la red del plan que cubran un servicio que necesita, llame al plan para obtener información sobre dónde acudir para obtener este servicio con costos compartidos dentro de la red.

Si tiene alguna dificultad para obtener información sobre nuestro plan en un formato que sea accesible y adecuado para usted, consultar a un especialista en salud de la mujer o encontrar un especialista de la red, llámenos para presentar un reclamo ante Servicios para Miembros (los números de teléfono están en la parte de atrás de este cuadernillo). También puede presentar una queja ante Medicare llamando al 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) o directamente ante la Oficina de Derechos Civiles al 1-800-368-1019 o TTY 1-800-537-7697.

Section 1.2	We must ensure that you get timely access to your covered services and drugs
--------------------	---

You have the right to choose a Primary Care Provider (PCP) in the plan's network to provide and arrange for your covered services. You also have the right to go to a women's health specialist (such as a gynecologist) without a referral.

You have the right to get appointments and covered services from the plan's network of providers *within a reasonable amount of time*. This includes the right to get timely services from specialists when you need that care. You also have the right to get your prescriptions filled or refilled at any of our network pharmacies without long delays.

If you think that you are not getting your medical care or Part D drugs within a reasonable amount of time, Chapter 9 tells what you can do.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

Section 1.3	We must protect the privacy of your personal health information
--------------------	--

Federal and state laws protect the privacy of your medical records and personal health information. We protect your personal health information as required by these laws.

- Your personal health information includes the **personal information** you gave us when you enrolled in this plan as well as your medical records and other medical and health information.
- You have rights related to your information and controlling how your health information is used. We give you a written notice, called a *Notice of Privacy Practice*, that tells about these rights and explains how we protect the privacy of your health information.

How do we protect the privacy of your health information?

- We make sure that unauthorized people don't see or change your records.
- Except for the circumstances noted below, if we intend to give your health information to anyone who isn't providing your care or paying for your care, *we are required to get written permission from you or someone you have given legal power to make decisions for you first.*
- There are certain exceptions that do not require us to get your written permission first. These exceptions are allowed or required by law.
 - We are required to release health information to government agencies that are checking on quality of care.
 - Because you are a member of our plan through Medicare, we are required to give Medicare your health information including information about your Part D prescription drugs. If Medicare releases your information for research or other uses, this will be done according to Federal statutes and regulations; typically, this requires that information that uniquely identifies you not be shared.

You can see the information in your records and know how it has been shared with others

You have the right to look at your medical records held at the plan, and to get a copy of your records. We are allowed to charge you a fee for making copies. You also have the right to ask us to make additions or corrections to your medical records. If you ask us to do this, we will work with your health care provider to decide whether the changes should be made.

You have the right to know how your health information has been shared with others for any purposes that are not routine.

If you have questions or concerns about the privacy of your personal health information, please call Member Services.

Section 1.4	We must give you information about the plan, its network of providers, and your covered services
--------------------	---

As a member of Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP), you have the right to get several kinds of information from us.

If you want any of the following kinds of information, please call Member Services

- **Information about our plan.** This includes, for example, information about the plan's financial condition.
- **Information about our network providers and pharmacies.** You have the right to get information about the qualifications of the providers and pharmacies in our network and how we pay the providers in our network.
- **Information about your coverage and the rules you must follow when using your coverage.** Chapters 3 and 4 provide information regarding medical services. Chapters 5 and 6 provide information about Part D prescription drug coverage.
- **Information about why something is not covered and what you can do about it.** Chapter 9 provides information on asking for a written explanation on why a medical service or Part D drug is not covered or if your coverage is restricted. Chapter 9 also provides information on asking us to change a decision, also called an appeal.

Section 1.5	We must support your right to make decisions about your care
--------------------	---

You have the right to know your treatment options and participate in decisions about your health care

You have the right to get full information from your doctors and other health care providers. Your providers must explain your medical condition and your treatment choices *in a way that you can understand*.

You also have the right to participate fully in decisions about your health care. To help you make decisions with your doctors about what treatment is best for you, your rights include the following:

- **To know about all of your choices.** You have the right to be told about all of the treatment options that are recommended for your condition, no matter what they cost or whether they are covered by our plan. It also includes being told about programs our plan offers to help members manage their medications and use drugs safely.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

- **To know about the risks.** You have the right to be told about any risks involved in your care. You must be told in advance if any proposed medical care or treatment is part of a research experiment. You always have the choice to refuse any experimental treatments.
- **The right to say “no.”** You have the right to refuse any recommended treatment. This includes the right to leave a hospital or other medical facility, even if your doctor advises you not to leave. You also have the right to stop taking your medication. Of course, if you refuse treatment or stop taking medication, you accept full responsibility for what happens to your body as a result.

You have the right to give instructions about what is to be done if you are not able to make medical decisions for yourself

Sometimes people become unable to make health care decisions for themselves due to accidents or serious illness. You have the right to say what you want to happen if you are in this situation. This means that, *if you want to*, you can:

- Fill out a written form to give **someone the legal authority to make medical decisions for you** if you ever become unable to make decisions for yourself.
- **Give your doctors written instructions** about how you want them to handle your medical care if you become unable to make decisions for yourself.

The legal documents that you can use to give your directions in advance in these situations are called **advance directives**. There are different types of advance directives and different names for them. Documents called **living will** and **power of attorney for health care** are examples of advance directives.

If you want to use an advance directive to give your instructions, here is what to do:

- **Get the form.** You can get an advance directive form from your lawyer, from a social worker, or from some office supply stores. You can sometimes get advance directive forms from organizations that give people information about Medicare. You can also contact Member Services to ask for the forms.
- **Fill it out and sign it.** Regardless of where you get this form, keep in mind that it is a legal document. You should consider having a lawyer help you prepare it.
- **Give copies to appropriate people.** You should give a copy of the form to your doctor and to the person you name on the form who can make decisions for you if you can't. You may want to give copies to close friends or family members. Keep a copy at home.

If you know ahead of time that you are going to be hospitalized, and you have signed an advance directive, **take a copy with you to the hospital.**

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

- The hospital will ask you whether you have signed an advance directive form and whether you have it with you.
- If you have not signed an advance directive form, the hospital has forms available and will ask if you want to sign one.

Remember, it is your choice whether you want to fill out an advance directive (including whether you want to sign one if you are in the hospital). According to law, no one can deny you care or discriminate against you based on whether or not you have signed an advance directive.

What if your instructions are not followed?

If you have signed an advance directive, and you believe that a doctor or hospital did not follow the instructions in it, you may file a complaint with the Florida Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA) by calling 1-888-419-3456 (TTY users may call 1-800-955-8771) from Monday through Friday, 8:00 am to 5:00 pm EST.

Section 1.6	You have the right to make complaints and to ask us to reconsider decisions we have made
--------------------	---

If you have any problems, concerns, or complaints and need to request coverage, or make an appeal, Chapter 9 of this document tells what you can do. Whatever you do – ask for a coverage decision, make an appeal, or make a complaint – **we are required to treat you fairly.**

Section 1.7	What can you do if you believe you are being treated unfairly or your rights are not being respected?
--------------------	--

If it is about discrimination, call the Office for Civil Rights

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected due to your race, disability, religion, sex, health, ethnicity, creed (beliefs), age, sexual orientation, or national origin, you should call the Department of Health and Human Services' **Office for Civil Rights** at 1-800-368-1019 or TTY 1-800-537-7697 or call your local Office for Civil Rights.

Is it about something else?

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected, *and it's not* about discrimination, you can get help dealing with the problem you are having:

- You can **call Member Services**.
- You can **call the SHIP**. For details, go to Chapter 2, Section 3.
- Or, **you can call Medicare** at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

Section 1.8	How to get more information about your rights
--------------------	--

There are several places where you can get more information about your rights:

- You can **call Member Services**.
- You can **call the SHIP**. For details, go to Chapter 2, Section 3.
- You can contact **Medicare**.
 - You can visit the Medicare website to read or download the publication *Medicare Rights & Protections*. (The publication is available at: www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/11534-Medicare-Rights-and-Protections.pdf)
 - Or, you can call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

SECTION 2	You have some responsibilities as a member of the plan
------------------	---

Things you need to do as a member of the plan are listed below. If you have any questions, please call Member Services.

- **Get familiar with your covered services and the rules you must follow to get these covered services.** Use this Evidence of Coverage to learn what is covered for you and the rules you need to follow to get your covered services.
 - Chapters 3 and 4 give the details about your medical services.
 - Chapters 5 and 6 give the details about your Part D prescription drug coverage.
- **If you have any other health insurance coverage or prescription drug coverage in addition to our plan, you are required to tell us.** Chapter 1 tells you about coordinating these benefits.
- **Tell your doctor and other health care providers that you are enrolled in our plan.** Show your plan membership card whenever you get your medical care or Part D prescription drugs.
- **Help your doctors and other providers help you by giving them information, asking questions, and following through on your care.**
 - To help get the best care, tell your doctors and other health providers about your health problems. Follow the treatment plans and instructions that you and your doctors agree upon.
 - Make sure your doctors know all of the drugs you are taking, including over-the-counter drugs, vitamins, and supplements.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

- If you have any questions, be sure to ask and get an answer you can understand.
- **Be considerate.** We expect all our members to respect the rights of other patients. We also expect you to act in a way that helps the smooth running of your doctor's office, hospitals, and other offices.
- **Pay what you owe.** As a plan member, you are responsible for these payments:
 - You must continue to pay your Medicare premiums to remain a member of the plan.
 - For most of your medical services or drugs covered by the plan, you must pay your share of the cost when you get the service or drug.
 - If you are required to pay the extra amount for Part D because of your higher income (as reported on your last tax return), you must continue to pay the extra amount directly to the government to remain a member of the plan.
- **If you move *within* our plan service area, we need to know** so we can keep your membership record up to date and know how to contact you.
- **If you move *outside* of our plan service area, you cannot remain a member of our plan.**
- If you move, it is also important to tell Social Security (or the Railroad Retirement Board).

SECTION 3 Ultimate Health Plans Is Accredited by the National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA)

Ultimate Health Plans Members have:

- A right to receive information about the organization, its services, its practitioners and providers and member rights and responsibilities.
- A right to be treated with respect and recognition of their dignity and their right to privacy.
- A right to participate with practitioners in making decisions about their health care.
- A right to a candid discussion of appropriate or medically necessary treatment options for their conditions, regardless of cost or benefit coverage.
- A right to voice complaints or appeals about the organization or the care it provides.
- A right to make recommendations regarding the organization's member rights and responsibilities policy.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

- A responsibility to supply information (to the extent possible) that the organization and its practitioners and providers need in order to provide care.
- A responsibility to follow plans and instructions for care that they have agreed to with their practitioners.
- A responsibility to understand their health problems and participate in developing mutually agreed-upon treatment goals, to the degree possible.

CHAPTER 9:

*What to do if you have a problem
or complaint (coverage decisions,
appeals, complaints)*

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)****SECTION 1 Introduction****Section 1.1 What to do if you have a problem or concern**

This chapter explains the processes for handling problems and concerns. The process you use to handle your problem depends on two things:

1. Whether your problem is about benefits covered by **Medicare** or **Medicaid**. If you would like help deciding whether to use the Medicare process or the Medicaid process, or both, please contact Member Services.
2. The type of problem you are having:
 - For some problems, you need to use the **process for coverage decisions and appeals**.
 - For other problems, you need to use the **process for making complaints**; also called grievances.

These processes have been approved by Medicare. Each process has a set of rules, procedures, and deadlines that must be followed by us and by you.

The guide in Section 3 will help you identify the right process to use and what you should do.

Section 1.2 What about the legal terms?

There are legal terms for some of the rules, procedures, and types of deadlines explained in this chapter. Many of these terms are unfamiliar to most people and can be hard to understand. To make things easier, this chapter:

- Uses simpler words in place of certain legal terms. For example, this chapter generally says making a complaint rather than filing a grievance, coverage decision rather than organization determination or coverage determination or at-risk determination, and independent review organization instead of Independent Review Entity.
- It also uses abbreviations as little as possible.

However, it can be helpful – and sometimes quite important – for you to know the correct legal terms. Knowing which terms to use will help you communicate more accurately to get the right help or information for your situation. To help you know which terms to use, we include legal terms when we give the details for handling specific types of situations.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

SECTION 2 Where to get more information and personalized assistance

We are always available to help you. Even if you have a complaint about our treatment of you, we are obligated to honor your right to complain. Therefore, you should always reach out to customer service for help. But in some situations, you may also want help or guidance from someone who is not connected with us. Below are two entities that can assist you.

State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP).

Each state has a government program with trained counselors. The program is not connected with us or with any insurance company or health plan. The counselors at this program can help you understand which process you should use to handle a problem you are having. They can also answer your questions, give you more information, and offer guidance on what to do.

The services of SHIP counselors are free. You will find phone numbers and website URLs in Chapter 2, Section 3 of this document.

Medicare

You can also contact Medicare to get help. To contact Medicare:

- You can call 1-800-MEDICARE (800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 877-486-2048.
- You can also visit the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov).

You can get help and information from Medicaid

To contact the Florida Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA):

- You can call 1-888-419-3456, Monday through Friday, 8:00 am to 5:00 pm EST. TTY users should call 1-800-955-8771.
- You can also visit the AHCA website (<https://ahca.myflorida.com>).

SECTION 3 To deal with your problem, which process should you use?

Because you have Medicare and get assistance from Medicaid, you have different processes that you can use to handle your problem or complaint. Which process you use depends on whether the problem is about Medicare benefits or Medicaid benefits. If your problem is about a benefit covered by Medicare, then you should use the Medicare process. If your problem is

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

about a benefit covered by Medicaid, then you should use the Medicaid process. If you would like help deciding whether to use the Medicare process or the Medicaid process, please contact Member Services.

The Medicare process and Medicaid process are described in different parts of this chapter. To find out which part you should read, use the chart below.

Is your problem about Medicare benefits or Medicaid benefits?

If you would like help deciding whether your problem is about Medicare benefits or Medicaid benefits, please contact Member Services.

My problem is about **Medicare** benefits.

Go to the next section of this chapter, **Section 4, Handling problems about your Medicare benefits.**

My problem is about **Medicaid** coverage.

Skip ahead to **Section 12** of this chapter, **Handling problems about your Medicaid benefits.**

PROBLEMS ABOUT YOUR MEDICARE BENEFITS

SECTION 4 Handling problems about your Medicare benefits

Section 4.1	Should you use the process for coverage decisions and appeals? Or should you use the process for making complaints?
--------------------	--

If you have a problem or concern, you only need to read the parts of this chapter that apply to your situation. The chart below will help you find the right section of this chapter for problems or complaints about **benefits covered by Medicare**.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

To figure out which part of this chapter will help with your problem or concern about your **Medicare** benefits, use this chart:

Is your problem or concern about your benefits or coverage?

This includes problems about whether medical care (medical items, services and/or Part B prescription drugs) are covered or not, the way they are covered, and problems related to payment for medical care.

Yes.

Go on to the next section of this chapter, **Section 5, A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals.**

No.

Skip ahead to **Section 11** at the end of this chapter: **How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns.**

SECTION 5 A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals

Section 5.1	Asking for coverage decisions and making appeals: the big picture
--------------------	--

Coverage decisions and appeals deal with problems related to your benefits and coverage for your medical care (services, items and Part B prescription drugs, including payment). To keep things simple, we generally refer to medical items, services and Medicare Part B prescription drugs as **medical care**. You use the coverage decision and appeals process for issues such as whether something is covered or not and the way in which something is covered.

Asking for coverage decisions prior to receiving benefits

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical care. For example, if your plan doctor refers you to a medical specialist not inside the network, this referral is considered a favorable coverage decision unless either your network doctor can show that you received a standard denial notice for this medical specialist, or the Evidence of Coverage makes it clear that the referred service is

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

never covered under any condition. You or your doctor can also contact us and ask for a coverage decision if your doctor is unsure whether we will cover a particular medical service or refuses to provide medical care you think that you need. In other words, if you want to know if we will cover a medical care before you receive it, you can ask us to make a coverage decision for you. In limited circumstances a request for a coverage decision will be dismissed, which means we won't review the request. Examples of when a request will be dismissed include if the request is incomplete, if someone makes the request on your behalf but isn't legally authorized to do so or if you ask for your request to be withdrawn. If we dismiss a request for a coverage decision, we will send a notice explaining why the request was dismissed and how to ask for a review of the dismissal.

We are making a coverage decision whenever we decide what is covered for you and how much we pay. In some cases, we might decide your medical care is not covered or is no longer covered by Medicare for you. If you disagree with this coverage decision, you can make an appeal.

Making an appeal

If we make a coverage decision and you are not satisfied, whether before or after a benefit is received, you can appeal the decision. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made. Under certain circumstances, which we discuss later, you can request an expedited or fast appeal of a coverage decision. Your appeal is handled by different reviewers than those who made the original decision.

When you appeal a decision for the first time, this is called a Level 1 appeal. In this appeal, we review the coverage decision we made to check to see if we were properly following the rules. When we have completed the review, we give you our decision.

In limited circumstances, a request for a Level 1 appeal will be dismissed, which means we won't review the request. Examples of when a request will be dismissed include if the request is incomplete, if someone makes the request on your behalf but isn't legally authorized to do so or if you ask for your request to be withdrawn. If we dismiss a request for a Level 1 appeal, we will send a notice explaining why the request was dismissed and how to ask for a review of the dismissal.

If we say no to all or part of your Level 1 appeal for medical care, your appeal will automatically go on to a Level 2 appeal conducted by an independent review organization that is not connected to us.

- You do not need to do anything to start a Level 2 appeal. Medicare rules require we automatically send your appeal for medical care to Level 2 if we do not fully agree with your Level 1 appeal.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

- See **Section 6.4** of this chapter for more information about Level 2 appeals.
- For Part D drug appeals, if we say no to all or part of your appeal, you will need to ask for a Level 2 appeal. Part D appeals are discussed further in Section 7 of this chapter.

If you are not satisfied with the decision at the Level 2 appeal, you may be able to continue through additional levels of appeal (Section 10 in this chapter explains the Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals processes).

Section 5.2	How to get help when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal
--------------------	--

Here are resources if you decide to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision:

- You can call us at **Member Services**.
- You can get **free help** from your State Health Insurance Assistance Program.
- **Your doctor can make a request for you.** If your doctor helps with an appeal past Level 2, they will need to be appointed as your representative. Please call Member Services and ask for the *Appointment of Representative* form. (The form is also available on Medicare's website at www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf.
 - For medical care, your doctor can request a coverage decision or a Level 1 appeal on your behalf. If your appeal is denied at Level 1, it will be automatically forwarded to Level 2.
 - For Part D prescription drugs, your doctor or other prescriber can request a coverage decision or a Level 1 appeal on your behalf. If your Level 1 appeal is denied your doctor or prescriber can request a Level 2 appeal.
- **You can ask someone to act on your behalf.** If you want to, you can name another person to act for you as your **representative** to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal.
 - If you want a friend, relative, or other person to be your representative, call Member Services and ask for the *Appointment of Representative* form. (The form is also available on Medicare's website at www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf. The form gives that person permission to act on your behalf. It must be signed by you and by the person who you would like to act on your behalf. You must give us a copy of the signed form.
 - While we can accept an appeal request without the form, we cannot begin or complete our review until we receive it. If we do not receive the form within 44 calendar days after receiving your appeal request (our deadline for making a

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

decision on your appeal), your appeal request will be dismissed. If this happens, we will send you a written notice explaining your right to ask the independent review organization to review our decision to dismiss your appeal.

- **You also have the right to hire a lawyer.** You may contact your own lawyer, or get the name of a lawyer from your local bar association or other referral service. There are also groups that will give you free legal services if you qualify. However, **you are not required to hire a lawyer** to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision.

Section 5.3 Which section of this chapter gives the details for your situation?

There are four different situations that involve coverage decisions and appeals. Since each situation has different rules and deadlines, we give the details for each one in a separate section:

- **Section 6** of this chapter: Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal
- **Section 7** of this chapter: Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal
- **Section 8** of this chapter: How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon
- **Section 9** of this chapter: How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon (*Applies only to these services: home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services*)

If you're not sure which section you should be using, please call Member Services. You can also get help or information from government organizations such as your State Health Insurance Assistance Program.

SECTION 6 Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal of a coverage decision**Section 6.1 This section tells what to do if you have problems getting coverage for medical care or if you want us to pay you back for our share of the cost of your care**

This section is about your benefits for medical care. These benefits are described in Chapter 4 of this document: *Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)*. In some cases,

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

different rules apply to a request for a Part B prescription drug. In those cases, we will explain how the rules for Part B prescription drugs are different from the rules for medical items and services.

This section tells what you can do if you are in any of the five following situations:

1. You are not getting certain medical care you want, and you believe that this care is covered by our plan. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 6.2.**
2. Our plan will not approve the medical care your doctor or other medical provider wants to give you, and you believe that this care is covered by the plan. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 6.2.**
3. You have received medical care that you believe should be covered by the plan, but we have said we will not pay for this care. **Make an appeal. Section 6.3.**
4. You have received and paid for medical care that you believe should be covered by the plan, and you want to ask our plan to reimburse you for this care. **Send us the bill. Section 6.5.**
5. You are being told that coverage for certain medical care you have been getting that we previously approved will be reduced or stopped, and you believe that reducing or stopping this care could harm your health. **Make an appeal. Section 6.3.**

Note: If the coverage that will be stopped is for hospital care, home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services, you need to read Sections 7 and 8 of this Chapter. Special rules apply to these types of care.

Section 6.2 Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision

Legal Terms
When a coverage decision involves your medical care, it is called an organization determination .
A fast coverage decision is called an expedited determination .

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard coverage decision or a fast coverage decision.

A standard coverage decision is usually made within 14 days or 72 hours for Part B drugs. A fast coverage decision is generally made within 72 hours for medical services, or 24 hours for Part B drugs. In order to get a fast coverage decision, you must meet two requirements:

- You may *only ask* for coverage for medical items and/or services (not requests for payment for items and/or services already received).

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

- You can get a fast coverage decision *only* if using the standard deadlines could *cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function*.
- **If your doctor tells us that your health requires a fast coverage decision, we will automatically agree to give you a fast coverage decision.**
- **If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own, without your doctor's support, we will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision.** If we do not approve a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter that:
 - Explains that we will use the standard deadlines
 - Explains if your doctor asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give you a fast coverage decision
 - Explains that you can file a fast complaint about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you requested

Step 2: Ask our plan to make a coverage decision or fast coverage decision.

- Start by calling, writing, or faxing our plan to make your request for us to authorize or provide coverage for the medical care you want. You, your doctor, or your representative can do this. Chapter 2 has contact information.

Step 3: We consider your request for medical care coverage and give you our answer.

For standard coverage decisions we use the standard deadlines.

This means we will give you an answer within 14 calendar days after we receive your request **for a medical item or service**. If your request is for a **Medicare Part B prescription drug**, we will give you an answer **within 72 hours** after we receive your request.

- **However**, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you **we can take up to 14 more days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
- If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a fast complaint. We will give you an answer to your complaint as soon as we make the decision. (The process for making a complaint is different from the process for coverage decisions and appeals. See Section 11 of this chapter for information on complaints.)

For fast coverage decisions we use an expedited timeframe.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

A fast coverage decision means we will answer within 72 hours if your request is for a medical item or service. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, we will answer within 24 hours.

- **However**, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you **we can take up to 14 more days**. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
- If you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a fast complaint. (See Section 11 of this chapter for information on complaints.) We will call you as soon as we make the decision.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no.

Step 4: If we say no to your request for coverage for medical care, you can appeal.

If we say no, you have the right to ask us to reconsider this decision by making an appeal. This means asking again to get the medical care coverage you want. If you make an appeal, it means you are going on to Level 1 of the appeals process.

Section 6.3	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal
--------------------	---

Legal Terms
An appeal to the plan about a medical care coverage decision is called a plan reconsideration .
A fast appeal is also called an expedited reconsideration .

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard appeal or a fast appeal.

A standard appeal is usually made within 30 days or 7 days for Part B drugs. A fast appeal is generally made within 72 hours.

- If you are appealing a decision we made about coverage for care that you have not yet received, you and/or your doctor will need to decide if you need a fast appeal. If your doctor tells us that your health requires a fast appeal, we will give you a fast appeal.
- The requirements for getting a fast appeal are the same as those for getting a fast coverage decision in Section 6.2 of this chapter.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

Step 2: Ask our plan for an appeal or a fast appeal

- **If you are asking for a standard appeal, submit your standard appeal in writing.** Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **If you are asking for a fast appeal, make your appeal in writing or call us.** Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **You must make your appeal request within 60 calendar days** from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer on the coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, explain the reason your appeal is late when you make your appeal. We may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause may include a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal.
- **You can ask for a copy of the information regarding your medical decision. You and your doctor may add more information to support your appeal.**

Step 3: We consider your appeal and we give you our answer.

- When we are reviewing your appeal, we take a careful look at all of the information. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said no to your request.
- We will gather more information if needed, possibly contacting you or your doctor.

Deadlines for a fast appeal

- For fast appeals, we must give you our answer **within 72 hours after we receive your appeal**. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
 - If you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, we **can take up to 14 more calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
 - If we do not give you an answer within 72 hours (or by the end of the extended time period if we took extra days), we are required to automatically send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. Section 6.4 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you our decision in writing and automatically forward your appeal to the independent review organization for a Level 2 appeal. The independent review organization will notify you in writing when it receives your appeal.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*****Deadlines for a standard appeal***

- For standard appeals, we must give you our answer **within 30 calendar days** after we receive your appeal. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug you have not yet received, we will give you our answer **within 7 calendar days** after we receive your appeal. We will give you our decision sooner if your health condition requires us to.
 - However, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
 - If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a fast complaint. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (See Section 11 of this chapter for information on complaints.)
 - If we do not give you an answer by the deadline (or by the end of the extended time period), we will send your request to a Level 2 appeal where an independent review organization will review the appeal. Section 6.4 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must authorize or provide the coverage within 30 calendar days if your request is for a medical item or service, or **within 7 calendar days** if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

If our plan says no to part or all of your appeal, we will automatically send your appeal to the independent review organization for a Level 2 appeal.

Section 6.4	Step-by-step: How a Level 2 appeal is done
--------------------	---

Legal Term
The formal name for the independent review organization is the Independent Review Entity . It is sometimes called the IRE .

The **independent review organization** is an **independent organization hired by Medicare**. It is not connected with us and is not a government agency. This organization decides whether the decision we made is correct or if it should be changed. Medicare oversees its work.

Step 1: The independent review organization reviews your appeal.

- We will send the information about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your **case file**. **You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file.**
- You have a right to give the independent review organization additional information to support your appeal.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

- Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

If you had a fast appeal at Level 1, you will also have a fast appeal at Level 2

- For the fast appeal, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 72 hours** of when it receives your appeal.
- If your request is for a medical item or service and the independent review organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, **it can take up to 14 more calendar days**. The independent review organization can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

If you had a standard appeal at Level 1, you will also have a standard appeal at Level 2

- For the standard appeal if your request is for a medical item or service, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 30 calendar days** of when it receives your appeal.
- If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 7 calendar days** of when it receives your appeal.
- If your request is for a medical item or service and the independent review organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, **it can take up to 14 more calendar days**. The independent review organization can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

Step 2: The independent review organization gives you their answer.

The independent review organization will tell you its decision in writing and explain the reasons for it.

- **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of a request for a medical item or service**, we must authorize the medical care coverage **within 72 hours** or provide the service within **14 calendar days** after we receive the independent review organization's decision for **standard requests** or provide the service **within 72 hours** from the date the plan receives the independent review organization's decision for **expedited requests**.
- **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of a request for a Medicare Part B prescription drug**, we must authorize or provide the Medicare Part B prescription drug **within 72 hours** after we receive the independent review organization's decision for **standard requests** or **within 24 hours** from the date we receive the independent review organization's decision for **expedited requests**.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- **If this organization says no to part or all of your appeal**, it means they agree with our plan that your request (or part of your request) for coverage for medical care should not be approved. This is called **upholding the decision** or **turning down your appeal**. In this case, the independent review organization will send you a letter:
 - Explaining its decision.
 - Notifying you of the right to a Level 3 appeal if the dollar value of the medical care coverage you are requesting meets a certain minimum. The written notice you get from the independent review organization will tell you the dollar amount you must meet to continue the appeals process.
 - Telling you how to file a Level 3 appeal.

Step 3: If your case meets the requirements, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If you want to go to a Level 3 appeal the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 10 in this chapter explains the Levels 3, 4, and 5 appeals processes.

Section 6.5 What if you are asking us to pay you back for our share of a bill you have received for medical care?

If you have already paid for a Medicaid service or item covered by the plan, you can ask our plan to pay you back (paying you back is often called “reimbursing” you). It is your right to be paid back by our plan whenever you’ve paid more than your share of the cost for medical services or drugs that are covered by our plan. When you send us a bill you have already paid, we will look at the bill and decide whether the services or drugs should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay you back for the services or drugs.

Asking for reimbursement is asking for a coverage decision from us

If you send us the paperwork asking for reimbursement, you are asking for a coverage decision. To make this decision, we will check to see if the medical care you paid for is a covered service. We will also check to see if you followed all the rules for using your coverage for medical care.

- **If we say yes to your request:** If the medical care is covered and you followed all the rules, we will send you the payment for our share of the cost within 60 calendar days

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

after we receive your request. If you haven't paid for the medical care, we will send the payment directly to the provider.

- **If we say no to your request:** If the medical care is *not* covered, or you did *not* follow all the rules, we will not send payment. Instead, we will send you a letter that says we will not pay for the medical care and the reasons why.

If you do not agree with our decision to turn you down, **you can make an appeal**. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the coverage decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

To make this appeal, follow the process for appeals that we describe in Section 5.3. For appeals concerning reimbursement, please note:

- We must give you our answer within 60 calendar days after we receive your appeal. If you are asking us to pay you back for medical care you have already received and paid for, you are not allowed to ask for a fast appeal.
- If the independent review organization decides we should pay, we must send you or the provider the payment within 30 calendar days. If the answer to your appeal is yes at any stage of the appeals process after Level 2, we must send the payment you requested to you or to the provider within 60 calendar days.

SECTION 7 Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal

Section 7.1	This section tells you what to do if you have problems getting a Part D drug or you want us to pay you back for a Part D drug
--------------------	--

Your benefits include coverage for many prescription drugs. To be covered, the drug must be used for a medically accepted indication. (See Chapter 5 for more information about a medically accepted indication.) For details about Part D drugs, rules, restrictions, and costs please see Chapters 5 and 6. **This section is about your Part D drugs only.** To keep things simple, we generally say drug in the rest of this section, instead of repeating *covered outpatient prescription drug* or *Part D drug* every time. We also use the term “Drug List” instead of *List of Covered Drugs* or *Formulary*.

- If you do not know if a drug is covered or if you meet the rules, you can ask us. Some drugs require that you get approval from us before we will cover it.
- If your pharmacy tells you that your prescription cannot be filled as written, the pharmacy will give you a written notice explaining how to contact us to ask for a coverage decision.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)****Part D coverage decisions and appeals**

Legal Term
An initial coverage decision about your Part D drugs is called a coverage determination .

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your drugs. This section tells what you can do if you are in any of the following situations:

- Asking to cover a Part D drug that is not on the plan's *List of Covered Drugs*. **Ask for an exception. Section 7.2**
- Asking to waive a restriction on the plan's coverage for a drug (such as limits on the amount of the drug you can get) **Ask for an exception. Section 7.2**
- Asking to get pre-approval for a drug. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 7.4**
- Pay for a prescription drug you already bought. **Ask us to pay you back. Section 7.4**

If you disagree with a coverage decision we have made, you can appeal our decision.

This section tells you both how to ask for coverage decisions and how to request an appeal.

Section 7.2 What is an exception?

Legal Terms
Asking for coverage of a drug that is not on the "Drug List" is sometimes called asking for a formulary exception .
Asking for removal of a restriction on coverage for a drug is sometimes called asking for a formulary exception .
Asking to pay a lower price for a covered non-preferred drug is sometimes called asking for a tiering exception .

If a drug is not covered in the way you would like it to be covered, you can ask us to make an **exception**. An exception is a type of coverage decision.

For us to consider your exception request, your doctor or other prescriber will need to explain the medical reasons why you need the exception approved. Here are two examples of exceptions that you or your doctor or other prescriber can ask us to make:

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

1. **Covering a Part D drug for you that is not on our “Drug List”.** If we agree to cover a drug not on the “Drug List”, you will need to pay the cost-sharing amount that applies to drugs in Tier 3. You cannot ask for an exception to the cost-sharing amount we require you to pay for the drug.
2. **Removing a restriction for a covered drug.** Chapter 5 describes the extra rules or restrictions that apply to certain drugs on our “Drug List”.

Section 7.3 Important things to know about asking for exceptions**Your doctor must tell us the medical reasons**

Your doctor or other prescriber must give us a statement that explains the medical reasons for requesting an exception. For a faster decision, include this medical information from your doctor or other prescriber when you ask for the exception.

Typically, our “Drug List” includes more than one drug for treating a particular condition. These different possibilities are called **alternative** drugs. If an alternative drug would be just as effective as the drug you are requesting and would not cause more side effects or other health problems, we will generally *not* approve your request for an exception.

We can say yes or no to your request

- If we approve your request for an exception, our approval usually is valid until the end of the plan year. This is true as long as your doctor continues to prescribe the drug for you and that drug continues to be safe and effective for treating your condition.
- If we say no to your request, you can ask for another review of our decision by making an appeal.

Section 7.4 Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision, including an exception**Legal Term**

A fast coverage decision is called an **expedited coverage determination**.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard coverage decision or a fast coverage decision.

Standard coverage decisions are made within **72 hours** after we receive your doctor's statement. **Fast coverage decisions** are made within **24 hours** after we receive your doctor's statement.

If your health requires it, ask us to give you a fast coverage decision. To get a fast coverage decision, you must meet two requirements:

- You must be asking for a drug you have not yet received. (You cannot ask for fast coverage decision to be paid back for a drug you have already bought.)
- Using the standard deadlines could cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function.
- **If your doctor or other prescriber tells us that your health requires a fast coverage decision, we will automatically give you a fast coverage decision.**
- **If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own, without your doctor or prescriber's support, we will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision.** If we do not approve a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter that:
 - Explains that we will use the standard deadlines.
 - Explains if your doctor or other prescriber asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give you a fast coverage decision.
 - Tells you how you can file a fast complaint about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you requested. We will answer your complaint within 24 hours of receipt.

Step 2: Request a standard coverage decision or a fast coverage decision.

Start by calling, writing, or faxing our plan to make your request for us to authorize or provide coverage for the medical care you want. You can also access the coverage decision process through our website. We must accept any written request, including a request submitted on the CMS Model Coverage Determination Request Form, which is available on our website. Chapter 2 has contact information. To assist us in processing your request, please be sure to include your name, contact information, and information identifying which denied claim is being appealed.

You, your doctor, (or other prescriber) or your representative can do this. You can also have a lawyer act on your behalf. Section 4 of this chapter tells how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

- **If you are requesting an exception, provide the supporting statement**, which is the medical reasons for the exception. Your doctor or other prescriber can fax or mail the statement to us. Or your doctor or other prescriber can tell us on the phone and follow up by faxing or mailing a written statement if necessary.

Step 3: We consider your request and give you our answer.***Deadlines for a fast coverage decision***

- We must generally give you our answer **within 24 hours** after we receive your request.
 - For exceptions, we will give you our answer within 24 hours after we receive your doctor's supporting statement. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
 - If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 24 hours after we receive your request or doctor's statement supporting your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal.

Deadlines for a standard coverage decision about a drug you have not yet received

- We must generally give you our answer **within 72 hours** after we receive your request.
 - For exceptions, we will give you our answer within 72 hours after we receive your doctor's supporting statement. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
 - If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must **provide the coverage** we have agreed to provide **within 72 hours** after we receive your request or doctor's statement supporting your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Deadlines for a standard coverage decision about payment for a drug you have already bought

- We must give you our answer **within 14 calendar days** after we receive your request.
 - If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we are also required to make payment to you within 14 calendar days after we receive your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal.

Step 4: If we say no to your coverage request, you can make an appeal.

- If we say no, you have the right to ask us to reconsider this decision by making an appeal. This means asking again to get the drug coverage you want. If you make an appeal, it means you are going on to Level 1 of the appeals process.

Section 7.5	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal
--------------------	---

Legal Terms
<p>An appeal to the plan about a Part D drug coverage decision is called a plan redetermination.</p> <p>A fast appeal is also called an expedited redetermination.</p>

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard appeal or a fast appeal.

A standard appeal is usually made within 7 days. A fast appeal is generally made within 72 hours. If your health requires it, ask for a fast appeal.

- If you are appealing a decision we made about a drug you have not yet received, you and your doctor or other prescriber will need to decide if you need a fast appeal.
- The requirements for getting a fast appeal are the same as those for getting a fast coverage decision in Section 6.4 of this chapter.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

Step 2: You, your representative, doctor or other prescriber must contact us and make your Level 1 appeal. If your health requires a quick response, you must ask for a fast appeal.

- **For standard appeals, submit a written request.** Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **For fast appeals either submit your appeal in writing or call us at 800-311-7517.** Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **We must accept any written request,** including a request submitted on the *CMS Model Coverage Determination Request* form, which is available on our website. Please be sure to include your name, contact information, and information regarding your claim to assist us in processing your request.
- **You must make your appeal request within 60 calendar days** from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer on the coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, explain the reason your appeal is late when you make your appeal. We may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause may include a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal.
- **You can ask for a copy of the information in your appeal and add more information.** You and your doctor may add more information to support your appeal.

Step 3: We consider your appeal, and we give you our answer.

- When we are reviewing your appeal, we take another careful look at all of the information about your coverage request. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said no to your request. We may contact you or your doctor or other prescriber to get more information.

Deadlines for a fast appeal

- For fast appeals, we must give you our answer **within 72 hours after we receive your appeal.** We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
 - If we do not give you an answer within 72 hours, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. Section 6.6 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested,** we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your appeal.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no and how you can appeal our decision.

Deadlines for a standard appeal for a drug you have not yet received

- For standard appeals, we must give you our answer **within 7 calendar days** after we receive your appeal. We will give you our decision sooner if you have not received the drug yet and your health condition requires us to do so.
 - If we do not give you a decision within 7 calendar days, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. Section 6.6 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must provide the coverage as quickly as your health requires, but no later than **7 calendar days** after we receive your appeal. **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no and how you can appeal our decision.

Deadlines for a standard appeal about payment for a drug you have already bought

- We must give you our answer **within 14 calendar days** after we receive your request.
 - If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we are also required to make payment to you within 30 calendar days after we receive your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal.

Step 4: If we say no to your appeal, you decide if you want to continue with the appeals process and make *another* appeal.

- If you decide to make another appeal, it means your appeal is going on to Level 2 of the appeals process.

Section 7.6	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 appeal
--------------------	---

Legal Term
The formal name for the independent review organization is the Independent Review Entity . It is sometimes called the IRE .

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

The **independent review organization is an independent organization hired by Medicare**. It is not connected with us and is not a government agency. This organization decides whether the decision we made is correct or if it should be changed. Medicare oversees its work.

Step 1: You (or your representative or your doctor or other prescriber) must contact the independent review organization and ask for a review of your case.

- If we say no to your Level 1 appeal, the written notice we send you will include **instructions on how to make a Level 2 appeal** with the independent review organization. These instructions will tell who can make this Level 2 appeal, what deadlines you must follow, and how to reach the review organization. If, however, we did not complete our review within the applicable timeframe, or make an unfavorable decision regarding **at-risk** determination under our drug management program, we will automatically forward your claim to the IRE.
- We will send the information about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your **case file**. **You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file.**
- You have a right to give the independent review organization additional information to support your appeal.

Step 2: The independent review organization reviews your appeal.

Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Deadlines for fast appeal

- If your health requires it, ask the independent review organization for a fast appeal.
- If the organization agrees to give you a fast appeal, the organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 72 hours** after it receives your appeal request.

Deadlines for standard appeal

- For standard appeals, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 7 calendar days** after it receives your appeal if it is for a drug you have not yet received. If you are requesting that we pay you back for a drug you have already bought, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 14 calendar days** after it receives your request.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

Step 3: The independent review organization gives you their answer.***For fast appeals:***

- If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of what you requested, we must provide the drug coverage that was approved by the review organization **within 24 hours** after we receive the decision from the review organization.

For standard appeals:

- If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of your request for coverage, we must **provide the drug coverage** that was approved by the review organization **within 72 hours** after we receive the decision from the review organization.
- If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of your request to pay you back for a drug you already bought, we are required to **send payment to you within 30 calendar days** after we receive the decision from the review organization.

What if the review organization says no to your appeal?

If this organization says no to part or all of your appeal, it means they agree with our decision not to approve your request (or part of your request). This is called **upholding the decision**. It is also called **turning down your appeal**. In this case, the independent review organization will send you a letter:

- Explaining its decision.
- Notifying you of the right to a Level 3 appeal if the dollar value of the drug coverage you are requesting meets a certain minimum. If the dollar value of the drug coverage you are requesting is too low, you cannot make another appeal and the decision at Level 2 is final.
- Telling you the dollar value that must be in dispute to continue with the appeals process.

Step 4: If your case meets the requirements, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal).
- If you want to go on to Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 10 of this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

SECTION 8 How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think you are being discharged too soon

When you are admitted to a hospital, you have the right to get all of your covered hospital services that are necessary to diagnose and treat your illness or injury.

During your covered hospital stay, your doctor and the hospital staff will be working with you to prepare for the day when you will leave the hospital. They will help arrange for care you may need after you leave.

- The day you leave the hospital is called your **discharge date**.
- When your discharge date is decided, your doctor or the hospital staff will tell you.
- If you think you are being asked to leave the hospital too soon, you can ask for a longer hospital stay and your request will be considered.

Section 8.1 During your inpatient hospital stay, you will get a written notice from Medicare that tells about your rights

Within two days of being admitted to the hospital, you will be given a written notice called *An Important Message from Medicare about Your Rights*. Everyone with Medicare gets a copy of this notice. If you do not get the notice from someone at the hospital (for example, a caseworker or nurse), ask any hospital employee for it. If you need help, please call Member Services or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

- 1. Read this notice carefully and ask questions if you don't understand it.** It tells you:
 - Your right to receive Medicare-covered services during and after your hospital stay, as ordered by your doctor. This includes the right to know what these services are, who will pay for them, and where you can get them.
 - Your right to be involved in any decisions about your hospital stay.
 - Where to report any concerns you have about quality of your hospital care.
 - Your right to **request an immediate review** of the decision to discharge you if you think you are being discharged from the hospital too soon. This is a formal, legal way to ask for a delay in your discharge date so that we will cover your hospital care for a longer time.
- 2. You will be asked to sign the written notice to show that you received it and understand your rights.**
 - You or someone who is acting on your behalf will be asked to sign the notice.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

- Signing the notice shows *only* that you have received the information about your rights. The notice does not give your discharge date. Signing the notice **does not mean** you are agreeing on a discharge date.
3. **Keep your copy** of the notice handy so you will have the information about making an appeal (or reporting a concern about quality of care) if you need it.
- If you sign the notice more than two days before your discharge date, you will get another copy before you are scheduled to be discharged.
 - To look at a copy of this notice in advance, you can call Member Services or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. You can also see the notice online at www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNI/HospitalDischargeappealNotices.

Section 8.2**Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal to change your hospital discharge date**

If you want to ask for your inpatient hospital services to be covered by us for a longer time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.**
- **Meet the deadlines.**
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call Member Services. Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance.

During a Level 1 appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal. It checks to see if your planned discharge date is medically appropriate for you.

The **Quality Improvement Organization** is a group of doctors and other health care professionals paid by the Federal government to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. This includes reviewing hospital discharge dates for people with Medicare. These experts are not part of our plan.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization for your state and ask for an immediate review of your hospital discharge. You must act quickly.***How can you contact this organization?***

- The written notice you received (*An Important Message from Medicare About Your Rights*) tells you how to reach this organization. Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2.

Act quickly:

- To make your appeal, you must contact the Quality Improvement Organization *before* you leave the hospital and **no later than midnight the day of your discharge**.
 - **If you meet this deadline**, you may stay in the hospital *after* your discharge date *without paying for it* while you wait to get the decision from the Quality Improvement Organization.
 - **If you do not meet this deadline**, and you decide to stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, *you may have to pay all of the costs* for hospital care you receive after your planned discharge date.
- If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, and you still wish to appeal, you must make an appeal directly to our plan instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see Section 8.4 of this chapter.

Once you request an immediate review of your hospital discharge the Quality Improvement Organization will contact us. By noon of the day after we are contacted, we will give you a **Detailed Notice of Discharge**. This notice gives your planned discharge date and explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date.

You can get a sample of the Detailed Notice of Discharge by calling Member Services or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.) Or you can see a sample notice online at www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNI/HospitalDischargeappealNotices.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (the reviewers) will ask you (or your representative) why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.
- The reviewers will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that the hospital and we have given to them.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

- By noon of the day after the reviewers told us of your appeal, you will get a written notice from us that gives your planned discharge date. This notice also explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date.

Step 3: Within one full day after it has all the needed information, the Quality Improvement Organization will give you its answer to your appeal.

What happens if the answer is yes?

- If the review organization says **yes**, **we must keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as these services are medically necessary.**
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments, if these apply). In addition, there may be limitations on your covered hospital services.

What happens if the answer is no?

- If the review organization says **no**, they are saying that your planned discharge date is medically appropriate. If this happens, **our coverage for your inpatient hospital services will end** at noon on the day *after* the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.
- If the review organization says **no** to your appeal and you decide to stay in the hospital, then **you may have to pay the full cost** of hospital care you receive after noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal.

- If the Quality Improvement Organization has said **no** to your appeal, *and* you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you can make another appeal. Making another appeal means you are going on to **Level 2** of the appeals process.

Section 8.3**Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 appeal to change your hospital discharge date**

During a Level 2 appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at their decision on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your stay after your planned discharge date.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.

- You must ask for this review **within 60 calendar days** after the day the Quality Improvement Organization said *no* to your Level 1 appeal. You can ask for this review only if you stay in the hospital after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Step 3: Within 14 calendar days of receipt of your request for a Level 2 appeal, the reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.***If the review organization says yes:***

- **We must reimburse you** for our share of the costs of hospital care you have received since noon on the day after the date your first appeal was turned down by the Quality Improvement Organization. **We must continue providing coverage for your inpatient hospital care for as long as it is medically necessary.**
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and coverage limitations may apply.

If the review organization says no:

- It means they agree with the decision they made on your Level 1 appeal.
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process.

Step 4: If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further by going on to Level 3.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If you want to go to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 10 of this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)****Section 8.4 What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 appeal to change your hospital discharge date?****Legal Term**

A fast review (or fast appeal) is also called an **expedited appeal**.

You can appeal to us instead

As explained above, you must act quickly to start your Level 1 appeal of your hospital discharge. If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, there is another way to make your appeal.

If you use this other way of making your appeal, *the first two levels of appeal are different*.

Step-by-Step: How to make a Level 1 *Alternate* appeal**Step 1: Contact us and ask for a fast review.**

- **Ask for a fast review.** This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the fast deadlines rather than the standard deadlines. Chapter 2 has contact information.

Step 2: We do a fast review of your planned discharge date, checking to see if it was medically appropriate.

- During this review, we take a look at all of the information about your hospital stay. We check to see if your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. We see if the decision about when you should leave the hospital was fair and followed all the rules.

Step 3: We give you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a fast review.

- **If we say yes to your appeal,** it means we have agreed with you that you still need to be in the hospital after the discharge date. We will keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as they are medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.)
- **If we say no to your appeal,** we are saying that your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. Our coverage for your inpatient hospital services ends as of the day we said coverage would end.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

- If you stayed in the hospital *after* your planned discharge date, then **you may have to pay the full cost** of hospital care you received after the planned discharge date.

Step 4: If we say *no* to your appeal, your case will *automatically* be sent on to the next level of the appeals process.

Step-by-Step: Level 2 *Alternate* appeal Process

Legal Term
The formal name for the independent review organization is the Independent Review Entity . It is sometimes called the IRE .

The **independent review organization** is an **independent organization hired by Medicare**. It is not connected with us and is not a government agency. This organization decides whether the decision we made is correct or if it should be changed. Medicare oversees its work.

Step 1: We will automatically forward your case to the independent review organization.

- We are required to send the information for your Level 2 appeal to the independent review organization within 24 hours of when we tell you that we are saying no to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. Section 11 of this chapter tells how to make a complaint.)

Step 2: The independent review organization does a fast review of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours.

- Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal of your hospital discharge.
- **If this organization says *yes* to your appeal**, then we must (pay you back) for our share of the costs of hospital care you received since the date of your planned discharge. We must also continue the plan's coverage of your inpatient hospital services for as long as it is medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover your services.
- **If this organization says *no* to your appeal**, it means they agree that your planned hospital discharge date was medically appropriate.
 - The written notice you get from the independent review organization will tell how to start a Level 3 appeal, which is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)****Step 3: If the independent review organization turns down your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.**

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If reviewers say no to your Level 2 appeal, you decide whether to accept their decision or go on to Level 3 appeal.
- Section 10 of this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

SECTION 9 How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon

Section 9.1	<i>This section is about three services only:</i> Home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services
--------------------	--

When you are getting covered **home health services, skilled nursing care, or rehabilitation care (Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility)**, you have the right to keep getting your services for that type of care for as long as the care is needed to diagnose and treat your illness or injury.

When we decide it is time to stop covering any of the three types of care for you, we are required to tell you in advance. When your coverage for that care ends, *we will stop paying our share of the cost for your care.*

If you think we are ending the coverage of your care too soon, **you can appeal our decision.** This section tells you how to ask for an appeal.

Section 9.2	We will tell you in advance when your coverage will be ending
--------------------	--

Legal Term

Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage. It tells you how you can request a fast-track appeal . Requesting a fast-track appeal is a formal, legal way to request a change to our coverage decision about when to stop your care.
--

1. **You receive a notice in writing** at least two days before our plan is going to stop covering your care. The notice tells you:
 - The date when we will stop covering the care for you.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

- How to request a fast track appeal to request us to keep covering your care for a longer period of time.
- 2. **You, or someone who is acting on your behalf, will be asked to sign the written notice to show that you received it.** Signing the notice shows *only* that you have received the information about when your coverage will stop. **Signing it does not mean you agree** with the plan's decision to stop care.

Section 9.3	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time
--------------------	--

If you want to ask us to cover your care for a longer period of time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.**
- **Meet the deadlines.**
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call Member Services. Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance.

During a Level 1 appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal. It decides if the end date for your care is medically appropriate. Step 1: Make your Level 1 appeal: contact the Quality Improvement Organization and ask for a fast-track appeal. You must act quickly.

How can you contact this organization?

- The written notice you received (*Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage*) tells you how to reach this organization. (Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2.)

Act quickly:

- You must contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your appeal **by noon of the day before the effective date** on the *Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage*.
- If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, and you still wish to file an appeal, you must make an appeal directly to us instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see Section 9.5 of this chapter.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.

Legal Term
Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage. Notice that provides details on reasons for ending coverage.

What happens during this review?

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (the reviewers) will ask you, or your representative) why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.
- The review organization will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that our plan has given to them.
- By the end of the day the reviewers tell us of your appeal, you will get the **Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage** from us that explains in detail our reasons for ending our coverage for your services.

Step 3: Within one full day after they have all the information they need, the reviewers will tell you their decision.

What happens if the reviewers say yes?

- If the reviewers say *yes* to your appeal, then **we must keep providing your covered services for as long as it is medically necessary.**
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments, if these apply). There may be limitations on your covered services.

What happens if the reviewers say no?

- If the reviewers say *no*, then **your coverage will end on the date we have told you.**
- If you decide to keep getting the home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* this date when your coverage ends, then **you will have to pay the full cost** of this care yourself.

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal.

- If reviewers say *no* to your Level 1 appeal – and you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended – then you can make a Level 2 appeal.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

Section 9.4	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time
--------------------	--

During a Level 2 appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at the decision on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* the date when we said your coverage would end.

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.

- You must ask for this review **within 60 days** after the day when the Quality Improvement Organization said *no* to your Level 1 appeal. You can ask for this review only if you continued getting care after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Step 3: Within 14 days of receipt of your appeal request, reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.***What happens if the review organization says yes?***

- **We must reimburse you** for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. **We must continue providing coverage** for the care for as long as it is medically necessary.
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.

What happens if the review organization says no?

- It means they agree with the decision made to your Level 1 appeal.
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to the next level of appeal, which is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 4: If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If you want to go on to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 10 of this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

Section 9.5 What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 appeal?

You can appeal to us instead

As explained above, you must act quickly to contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your first appeal (within a day or two, at the most). If you miss the deadline for contacting this organization, there is another way to make your appeal. If you use this other way of making your appeal, *the first two levels of appeal are different*.

Step-by-Step: How to make a Level 1 *Alternate* appeal

Legal Term
A fast review (or fast appeal) is also called an expedited appeal .

Step 1: Contact us and ask for a fast review.

- **Ask for a fast review.** This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the fast deadlines rather than the standard deadlines. Chapter 2 has contact information.

Step 2: We do a fast review of the decision we made about when to end coverage for your services.

- During this review, we take another look at all of the information about your case. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we set the date for ending the plan's coverage for services you were receiving.

Step 3: We give you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a fast review.

- **If we say yes to your appeal,** it means we have agreed with you that you need services longer, and will keep providing your covered services for as long as it is medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.)

- **If we say no to your appeal**, then your coverage will end on the date we told you and we will not pay any share of the costs after this date.
- If you continued to get home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* the date when we said your coverage would end, then **you will have to pay the full cost** of this care.

Step 4: If we say *no* to your fast appeal, your case will *automatically* go on to the next level of the appeals process.

Legal Term
The formal name for the independent review organization is the Independent Review Entity . It is sometimes called the IRE .

Step-by-Step: Level 2 *Alternate* appeal Process

During the Level 2 appeal, the **independent review organization** reviews the decision we made to your fast appeal. This organization decides whether the decision should be changed. **The independent review organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare.** This organization is not connected with our plan and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the independent review organization. Medicare oversees its work.

Step 1: We automatically forward your case to the independent review organization.

- We are required to send the information for your Level 2 appeal to the independent review organization within 24 hours of when we tell you that we are saying no to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. Section 11 of this chapter tells how to make a complaint.)

Step 2: The independent review organization does a fast review of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours.

- Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.
- **If this organization says *yes* to your appeal**, then we must pay you back for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. We must also continue to cover the care for as long as it is

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover services.

- **If this organization says *no* to your appeal**, it means they agree with the decision our plan made to your first appeal and will not change it.
- The notice you get from the independent review organization will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to go on to a Level 3 appeal.

Step 3: If the independent review organization says no to your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If you want to go on to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- A Level 3 appeal is reviewed by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 10 of this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

SECTION 10 Taking your appeal to Level 3 and beyond

Section 10.1 Appeal Levels 3, 4 and 5 for Medical Service Requests

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 appeal and a Level 2 appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.

If the dollar value of the item or medical service you have appealed meets certain minimum levels, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar value is less than the minimum level, you cannot appeal any further. The written response you receive to your Level 2 appeal will explain how to make a Level 3 appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

Level 3 appeal	An Administrative Law Judge or an attorney adjudicator who works for the Federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer.
-----------------------	--

- **If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says yes to your appeal, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.** Unlike a decision at Level 2 appeal, we have the right to appeal a Level 3 decision that is favorable to you. If we decide to appeal, it will go to a Level 4 appeal.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- If we decide *not* to appeal, we must authorize or provide you with the medical care within 60 calendar days after receiving the Administrative Law Judge's or attorney adjudicator's decision.
- If we decide to appeal the decision, we will send you a copy of the Level 4 appeal request with any accompanying documents. We may wait for the Level 4 appeal decision before authorizing or providing the medical care in dispute.
- **If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says no to your appeal, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.**
 - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - If you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. The notice you get will tell you what to do for a Level 4 appeal.

Level 4 appeal: The **Medicare Appeals Council** (Council) will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Council is part of the Federal government.

- **If the answer is yes, or if the Council denies our request to review a favorable Level 3 appeal decision, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.** Unlike a decision at Level 2, we have the right to appeal a Level 4 decision that is favorable to you. We will decide whether to appeal this decision to Level 5.
 - If we decide *not* to appeal the decision, we must authorize or provide you with the medical care within 60 calendar days after receiving the Council's decision.
 - If we decide to appeal the decision, we will let you know in writing.
- **If the answer is no or if the Council denies the review request, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.**
 - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - If you do not want to accept the decision, you may be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Council says no to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you whether the rules allow you to go on to a Level 5 appeal and how to continue with a Level 5 appeal.

Level 5 appeal A judge at the **Federal District Court** will review your appeal.

- A judge will review all of the information and decide *yes* or *no* to your request. This is a final answer. There are no more appeal levels after the Federal District Court.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)****Section 10.2 Appeal Levels 3, 4 and 5 for Part D Drug Requests**

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 appeal and a Level 2 appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.

If the value of the drug you have appealed meets a certain dollar amount, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar amount is less, you cannot appeal any further. The written response you receive to your Level 2 appeal will explain who to contact and what to do to ask for a Level 3 appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

Level 3 appeal An Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator who works for the Federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer.

- **If the answer is yes, the appeals process is over.** We must **authorize or provide the drug coverage** that was approved by the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator **within 72 hours (24 hours for expedited appeals) or make payment no later than 30 calendar days** after we receive the decision.
- **If the answer is no, the appeals process *may or may not* be over.**
 - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - If you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. The notice you get will tell you what to do for a Level 4 appeal.

Level 4 appeal The **Medicare Appeals Council** (Council) will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Council is part of the Federal government.

- **If the answer is yes, the appeals process is over.** We must **authorize or provide the drug coverage** that was approved by the Council **within 72 hours (24 hours for expedited appeals) or make payment no later than 30 calendar days** after we receive the decision.
- **If the answer is no, the appeals process *may or may not* be over.**
 - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - If you do not want to accept the decision, you may be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Council says no to your appeal or denies your request to review the appeal, the notice will tell you whether the rules allow you

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

to go on to a Level 5 appeal. It will also tell you who to contact and what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal.

Level 5 appeal A judge at the **Federal District Court** will review your appeal.

- A judge will review all of the information and decide *yes* or *no* to your request. This is a final answer. There are no more appeal levels after the Federal District Court.

SECTION 11 How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns

Section 11.1 What kinds of problems are handled by the complaint process?

The complaint process is *only* used for certain types of problems. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service. Here are examples of the kinds of problems handled by the complaint process.

Complaint	Example
Quality of your medical care	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are you unhappy with the quality of the care you have received (including care in the hospital)?
Respecting your privacy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Did someone not respect your right to privacy or share confidential information?
Disrespect, poor customer service, or other negative behaviors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Has someone been rude or disrespectful to you? • Are you unhappy with our Member Services? • Do you feel you are being encouraged to leave the plan?
Waiting times	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are you having trouble getting an appointment, or waiting too long to get it? • Have you been kept waiting too long by doctors, pharmacists, or other health professionals? Or by our Member Services or other staff at the plan? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Examples include waiting too long on the phone, in the waiting or exam room, or getting a prescription.
Cleanliness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are you unhappy with the cleanliness or condition of a clinic, hospital, or doctor's office?

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Complaint	Example
Information you get from us	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Did we fail to give you a required notice? • Is our written information hard to understand?
Timeliness (These types of complaints are all related to the <i>timeliness</i> of our actions related to coverage decisions and appeals)	<p>If you have asked for a coverage decision or made an appeal, and you think that we are not responding quickly enough, you can make a complaint about our slowness. Here are examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You asked us for a fast coverage decision or a fast appeal, and we have said no; you can make a complaint. • You believe we are not meeting the deadlines for coverage decisions or appeals; you can make a complaint. • You believe we are not meeting deadlines for covering or reimbursing you for certain medical items or services or drugs that were approved; you can make a complaint. • You believe we failed to meet required deadlines for forwarding your case to the independent review organization; you can make a complaint.

Section 11.2 How to make a complaint

Legal Terms
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A Complaint is also called a grievance. • Making a complaint is also called filing a grievance. • Using the process for complaints is also called using the process for filing a grievance. • A fast complaint is also called an expedited grievance.

Section 11.3 Step-by-step: Making a complaint

Step 1: Contact us promptly – either by phone or in writing.

- **Usually, calling Member Services is the first step.** If there is anything else you need to do, Member Services will let you know.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

- **If you do not wish to call (or you called and were not satisfied), you can put your complaint in writing and send it to us.** If you put your complaint in writing, we will respond to your complaint in writing.
- **Instructions for making a complaint (filing a grievance)**
 - **Who may file a grievance?**

You or someone you name may file a grievance. The person you name acts as your “representative”. You may name a relative, friend, lawyer, advocate, doctor, or anyone else to act for you. Other persons may already be authorized by the Court or in accordance with State law to act for you. If you want someone to act for you who is not already authorized by the Court or under State law, then you and that person must sign and date a statement that gives the person legal permission to be your representative. To learn how to name your representative you may call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) or visit our website at www.ChooseUltimate.com.
 - **To file a verbal or written grievance:**

You can find phone numbers and contact information to make complaints about medical care and Part D prescription drugs in Chapter 2, Section 1.
 - **When filing a grievance, please provide:**
 - Your Name
 - Address
 - Telephone Number
 - Member ID Number
 - A summary of the complaint and any previous contact with us related to the complaint
 - The action you are requesting from us
 - A signature from you or your authorized representative and the date. If you want a friend, relative, your doctor or other provider, or other person to be your representative, call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) and ask for the "Appointment of Representative" form. (The form is also available on Medicare's website at <https://www.cms.hhs.gov/cmsforms/downloads/cms1696.pdf>). The form gives that person permission to act on your behalf. It must be signed by you and by the person who you would like to act on your behalf. You must give us a copy of the signed form.
 - **Grievance timeframes:**

We will respond to your grievance no later than 30 calendar days from the day we receive your request, or within 24 hours for expedited grievances.
- The **deadline** for making a complaint is 60 calendar days from the time you had the problem you want to complain about.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

Step 2: We look into your complaint and give you our answer.

- **If possible, we will answer you right away.** If you call us with a complaint, we may be able to give you an answer on the same phone call.
- **Most complaints are answered within 30 calendar days.** If we need more information and the delay is in your best interest or if you ask for more time, we can take up to 14 more calendar days (44 calendar days total) to answer your complaint. If we decide to take extra days, we will tell you in writing.
- **If you are making a complaint because we denied your request for a fast coverage decision or a fast appeal, we will automatically give you a fast complaint.** If you have a fast complaint, it means we will give you **an answer within 24 hours**.
- **If we do not agree** with some or all of your complaint or don't take responsibility for the problem you are complaining about, we will include our reasons in our response to you.

Section 11.4	You can also make complaints about quality of care to the Quality Improvement Organization
---------------------	---

When your complaint is about *quality of care*, you also have two extra options:

- **You can make your complaint directly to the Quality Improvement Organization.** The Quality Improvement Organization is a group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the Federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients. Chapter 2 has contact information.

Or

- **You can make your complaint to both the Quality Improvement Organization and us at the same time.**

Section 11.5	You can also tell Medicare about your complaint
---------------------	--

You can submit a complaint about Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx. You may also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY/TDD users can call 1-877-486-2048.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)****PROBLEMS ABOUT YOUR MEDICAID BENEFITS****SECTION 12 Handling problems about your Medicaid benefits**

This section explains the processes for handling problems and concerns regarding your Medicaid benefits. This includes problems about whether medical care is covered or not, the way in which care is covered, and problems related to payment for medical care.

Asking for coverage decisions and making appeals

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical services or drugs. We are making a coverage decision whenever we decide what is covered for you and how much we pay.

If we make a coverage decision and you are not satisfied with this decision, you can “appeal” the decision. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made.

To appeal a decision we’ve made about your Medicaid benefits, please follow the Medicare appeal process explained in Section 6 and Section 10 of this chapter.

If your appeal was for a Medicaid benefit, we denied the benefit because it was not medically necessary, and you have no further Medicare appeal levels available to you, we will send you a letter with instructions on how to request a Medicaid Fair Hearing.

You can choose whether to accept the decision of the last Medicare appeal level or request a Medicaid Fair Hearing. If you decide to request a Medicaid Fair Hearing, the section below will explain how to request it from the Florida Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA) Medicaid Hearing Unit and what deadlines you must follow.

How to Request a Medicaid Fair Hearing

To request a Medicaid Fair Hearing, you or your authorized representative must contact the Florida Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA) Medicaid Hearing Unit and ask for a review of your case.

You can contact the Florida Medicaid Hearing Unit by calling 1-877-254-1055 (TDD 1-866-467-4970), or submit your request in writing to:

Email: MedicaidHearingUnit@ahca.myflorida.com

Fax: (239) 338-2642

Mail: AHCA Medicaid Hearing Unit, PO Box 60127, Ft. Myers, Florida 33906

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

When asking for a Fair Hearing, please include your name, phone number, mailing address, and email (if available). Please provide the name of the Medicaid recipient, their Medicaid ID number and some details about the services that were denied, reduced, or stopped. You can also submit any notices related to the Fair Hearing request. It is also important to tell the Medicaid Hearing Unit your preferred method of contact: mail or email.

The Office of Fair Hearings will review your Fair Hearing request and send you a letter confirming that your Fair Hearing request was received. This letter has important information about the Fair Hearing process and instructions for communicating with the Office of Fair Hearing. The Office of Fair Hearing will send more information to you during the Fair Hearing process. It is very important that you read all documents sent to you by the Office of Fair Hearings and that you carefully follow the instructions.

How to make a complaint, formally known as “filing a grievance”

The complaint process is used for certain types of problems only. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service you receive.

To file a complaint about your Medicaid benefits, please follow the Medicare complaint process explained in Section 11 of this chapter.

CHAPTER 10:

Ending your membership in the plan

SECTION 1 Introduction to ending your membership in our plan

Ending your membership in Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) may be **voluntary** (your own choice) or **involuntary** (not your own choice):

- You might leave our plan because you have decided that you *want* to leave. Sections 2 and 3 provide information on ending your membership voluntarily.
- There are also limited situations where you do not choose to leave, but we are required to end your membership. Section 5 tells you about situations when we must end your membership.

If you are leaving our plan, our plan must continue to provide your medical care and prescription drugs and you will continue to pay your cost share until your membership ends.

SECTION 2 When can you end your membership in our plan?

Section 2.1 You may be able to end your membership because you have Medicare and Medicaid

Most people with Medicare can end their membership only during certain times of the year. Because you have Medicaid, you may be able to end your membership in our plan or switch to a different plan one time during each of the following Special Enrollment Periods:

- January to March
- April to June
- July to September

If you joined our plan during one of these periods, you'll have to wait for the next period to end your membership or switch to a different plan. You can't use this Special Enrollment Period to end your membership in our plan between October and December. However, all people with Medicare can make changes from October 15 – December 7 during the Annual Enrollment Period. Section 2.2 tells you more about the Annual Enrollment Period.

- **Choose any of the following types of Medicare plans:**
 - Another Medicare health plan, with or without prescription drug coverage
 - Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan
 - Original Medicare without a separate Medicare prescription drug plan
 - If you choose this option, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.

Chapter 10 Ending your membership in the plan

Note: If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage for a continuous period of 63 days or more, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

Contact your State Medicaid Office to learn about your Medicaid plan options (telephone numbers are in Chapter 2, Section 6 of this document).

- **When will your membership end?** Your membership will usually end on the first day of the month after we receive your request to change your plans. Your enrollment in your new plan will also begin on this day.

Section 2.2	You can end your membership during the Annual Enrollment Period
--------------------	--

You can end your membership during the **Annual Enrollment Period** (also known as the Annual Open Enrollment Period). During this time, review your health and drug coverage and decide about coverage for the upcoming year.

- The **Annual Enrollment Period** is from **October 15 to December 7**.
- **Choose to keep your current coverage or make changes to your coverage for the upcoming year.** If you decide to change to a new plan, you can choose any of the following types of plans:
 - Another Medicare health plan, with or without prescription drug coverage.
 - Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.

OR

- Original Medicare *without* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.
- **Your membership will end in our plan** when your new plan's coverage begins on January 1.

If you receive "Extra Help" from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs: If you switch to Original Medicare and do not enroll in a separate Medicare prescription drug plan, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.

Note: If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage for 63 days or more in a row, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

Section 2.3	You can end your membership during the Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period
--------------------	---

You have the opportunity to make *one* change to your health coverage during the **Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period**.

- **The annual Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period** is from January 1 to March 31.
- **During the annual Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period** you can:
 - Switch to another Medicare Advantage Plan with or without prescription drug coverage.
 - Disenroll from our plan and obtain coverage through Original Medicare. If you choose to switch to Original Medicare during this period, you can also join a separate Medicare prescription drug plan at that time.
- **Your membership will end** on the first day of the month after you enroll in a different Medicare Advantage plan or we get your request to switch to Original Medicare. If you also choose to enroll in a Medicare prescription drug plan, your membership in the drug plan will begin the first day of the month after the drug plan gets your enrollment request.

Section 2.4	In certain situations, you can end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period
--------------------	--

In certain situations, you may be eligible to end your membership at other times of the year. This is known as a **Special Enrollment Period**.

You may be eligible to end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period if any of the following situations apply to you. These are just examples, for the full list you can contact the plan, call Medicare, or visit the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov):

- Usually, when you have moved.
- If you have Medicaid.
- If you are eligible for “Extra Help” with paying for your Medicare prescriptions.
- If we violate our contract with you.
- If you are getting care in an institution, such as a nursing home or long-term care (LTC) hospital.

Note: If you’re in a drug management program, you may not be able to change plans. Chapter 5, Section 10 tells you more about drug management programs.

Note: Section 2.1 tells you more about the special enrollment period for people with Medicaid.

Chapter 10 Ending your membership in the plan

- **The enrollment time periods vary** depending on your situation.
- **To find out if you are eligible for a Special Enrollment Period**, please call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. If you are eligible to end your membership because of a special situation, you can choose to change both your Medicare health coverage and prescription drug coverage. You can choose:
- Another Medicare health plan with or without prescription drug coverage.
- Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan

OR

- Original Medicare *without* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.

Note: If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage for 63 days or more in a row, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

If you receive “Extra Help” from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs: If you switch to Original Medicare and do not enroll in a separate Medicare prescription drug plan, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.

Your membership will usually end on the first day of the month after your request to change your plan is received.

Note: Sections 2.1 and 2.2 tell you more about the special enrollment period for people with Medicaid and Extra Help.

Section 2.5	Where can you get more information about when you can end your membership?
--------------------	---

If you have any questions about ending your membership you can:

- **Call Member Services.**
- Find the information in the ***Medicare & You 2024*** handbook.
- Contact **Medicare** at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

SECTION 3 How do you end your membership in our plan?

The table below explains how you should end your membership in our plan.

If you would like to switch from our plan to:	This is what you should do:
Another Medicare health plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enroll in the new Medicare health plan. Your new coverage will begin on the first day of the following month. • You will automatically be disenrolled from Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) when your new plan's coverage begins.
Original Medicare <i>with</i> a separate Medicare prescription drug plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enroll in the new Medicare prescription drug plan. Your new coverage will begin on the first day of the following month. • You will automatically be disenrolled from Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) when your new plan's coverage begins.
Original Medicare <i>without</i> a separate Medicare prescription drug plan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ If you switch to Original Medicare and do not enroll in a separate Medicare prescription drug plan, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment. ○ If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go 63 days or more in a row without creditable prescription drug coverage, you may have to pay a late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Send us a written request to disenroll. Contact Member Services if you need more information on how to do this. • You can also contact Medicare, at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, and ask to be disenrolled. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. • You will be disenrolled from Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) when your coverage in Original Medicare begins.

Note: If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage for 63 days or more in a row, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

For questions about your Florida Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA) benefits, contact the Florida Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA) at 1-888-419-3456 (TTY users may call 1-800-955-8771) from Monday through Friday, 8:00 am to 5:00 pm EST. Ask how joining another plan or returning to Original Medicare affects how you get your Florida Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA) coverage.

SECTION 4 Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical items, services and drugs through our plan

Until your membership with Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) ends, and your new Medicare and Medicaid coverage begins, you must continue to get your medical items, services and prescription drugs through our plan.

- **Continue to use our network providers to receive medical care.**
- **Continue to use our network pharmacies or mail order to get your prescriptions filled.**
- **If you are hospitalized on the day that your membership ends, your hospital stay will be covered by our plan until you are discharged** (even if you are discharged after your new health coverage begins).

SECTION 5 Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) must end your membership in the plan in certain situations

Section 5.1 When must we end your membership in the plan?

Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) must end your membership in the plan if any of the following happen:

- If you no longer have Medicare Part A and Part B
- If you are no longer eligible for Medicaid. As stated in Chapter 1, Section 2.1, our plan is for people who are eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid. To remain enrolled in our plan, Medicare requires that you continue to be eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid. If the plan is notified of your loss of Medicaid eligibility, we will notify you in writing. The plan will continue to provide care for 1 full calendar month for members who lose Medicaid eligibility, as long as the plan can provide appropriate care and the individual can reasonably be expected to again meet eligibility requirement within 1 month. If the member does not re-qualify within the plan's period of deemed continued eligibility (1 month), the member will be involuntarily disenrolled from the plan, with proper notice, at the end of this period. The period of deemed continued eligibility

Chapter 10 Ending your membership in the plan

begins the first of the month following the month in which information regarding the loss is available to the organization and communicated to the enrollee, including cases of retroactive Medicaid) terminations.

- If you move out of our service area
- If you are away from our service area for more than six months
 - If you move or take a long trip, call Member Services to find out if the place you are moving or traveling to is in our plan's area.
- If you become incarcerated (go to prison)
- If you are no longer a United States citizen or lawfully present in the United States
- If you lie or withhold information about other insurance you have that provides prescription drug coverage
- If you intentionally give us incorrect information when you are enrolling in our plan and that information affects your eligibility for our plan. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
- If you continuously behave in a way that is disruptive and makes it difficult for us to provide medical care for you and other members of our plan. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
- If you let someone else use your membership card to get medical care. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
 - If we end your membership because of this reason, Medicare may have your case investigated by the Inspector General.
- If you are required to pay the extra Part D amount because of your income and you do not pay it, Medicare will disenroll you from our plan.

Where can you get more information?

If you have questions or would like more information on when we can end your membership call Member Services.

Section 5.2 **We cannot ask you to leave our plan for any health-related reason**

Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) is not allowed to ask you to leave our plan for any health-related reason.

What should you do if this happens?

If you feel that you are being asked to leave our plan because of a health-related reason, call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

Section 5.3	You have the right to make a complaint if we end your membership in our plan
--------------------	---

If we end your membership in our plan, we must tell you our reasons in writing for ending your membership. We must also explain how you can file a grievance or make a complaint about our decision to end your membership.

CHAPTER 11:

Legal notices

SECTION 1 Notice about governing law

The principal law that applies to this *Evidence of Coverage* document is Title XVIII of the Social Security Act and the regulations created under the Social Security Act by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS. In addition, other Federal laws may apply and, under certain circumstances, the laws of the state you live in. This may affect your rights and responsibilities even if the laws are not included or explained in this document.

SECTION 2 Notice about nondiscrimination

We don't discriminate based on race, ethnicity, national origin, color, religion, sex, gender, age, sexual orientation, mental or physical disability, health status, claims experience, medical history, genetic information, evidence of insurability, or geographic location within the service area. All organizations that provide Medicare Advantage plans, like our plan, must obey Federal laws against discrimination, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 1557 of the Affordable Care Act, all other laws that apply to organizations that get Federal funding, and any other laws and rules that apply for any other reason.

If you want more information or have concerns about discrimination or unfair treatment, please call the Department of Health and Human Services' **Office for Civil Rights** at 1-800-368-1019 (TTY 1-800-537-7697) or your local Office for Civil Rights. You can also review information from the Department of Health and Human Services' Office for Civil Rights at <https://www.hhs.gov/ocr/index.html>.

If you have a disability and need help with access to care, please call us at Member Services. If you have a complaint, such as a problem with wheelchair access, Member Services can help.

SECTION 3 Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights

We have the right and responsibility to collect for covered Medicare services for which Medicare is not the primary payer. According to CMS regulations at 42 CFR sections 422.108 and 423.462, Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP), as a Medicare Advantage Organization, will exercise the same rights of recovery that the Secretary exercises under CMS regulations in subparts B through D of part 411 of 42 CFR and the rules established in this section supersede any State laws.

CHAPTER 12:

Definitions of important words

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Ambulatory Surgical Center – An Ambulatory Surgical Center is an entity that operates exclusively for the purpose of furnishing outpatient surgical services to patients not requiring hospitalization and whose expected stay in the center does not exceed 24 hours.

Appeal – An appeal is something you do if you disagree with our decision to deny a request for coverage of health care services or prescription drugs or payment for services or drugs you already received. You may also make an appeal if you disagree with our decision to stop services that you are receiving.

Balance Billing – When a provider (such as a doctor or hospital) bills a patient more than the plan's allowed cost-sharing amount. As a member of Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP), you only have to pay our plan's cost-sharing amounts when you get services covered by our plan. We do not allow providers to **balance bill** or otherwise charge you more than the amount of cost sharing your plan says you must pay.

Benefit Period – The way that both our plan and Original Medicare measures your use of hospital and skilled nursing facility (SNF) services. A benefit period begins the day you go into a hospital or skilled nursing facility. The benefit period ends when you have not received any inpatient hospital care (or skilled care in a SNF) for 100 days in a row. If you go into a hospital or a skilled nursing facility after one benefit period has ended, a new benefit period begins. There is no limit to the number of benefit periods.

Biological Product – A prescription drug that is made from natural and living sources like animal cells, plant cells, bacteria, or yeast. Biological products are more complex than other drugs and cannot be copied exactly, so alternative forms are called biosimilars. Biosimilars generally work just as well, and are as safe, as the original biological products.

Biosimilar – A prescription drug that is considered to be very similar, but not identical, to the original biological product. Biosimilars generally work just as well, and are as safe, as the original biological product; however, biosimilars generally require a new prescription to substitute for the original biological product. Interchangeable biosimilars have met additional requirements that allow them to be substituted for the original biological product at the pharmacy without a new prescription, subject to state laws.

Brand Name Drug – A prescription drug that is manufactured and sold by the pharmaceutical company that originally researched and developed the drug. Brand name drugs have the same active-ingredient formula as the generic version of the drug. However, generic drugs are manufactured and sold by other drug manufacturers and are generally not available until after the patent on the brand name drug has expired.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Catastrophic Coverage Stage – The stage in the Part D Drug Benefit that begins when you (or other qualified parties on your behalf) have spent \$8,000 for Part D covered drugs during the covered year. During this payment stage, the plan pays the full cost for your covered Part D drugs and for excluded drugs that are covered under our enhanced benefit. You pay nothing.

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) – The Federal agency that administers Medicare.

Chronic-Care Special Needs Plan - C-SNPs are SNPs that restrict enrollment to MA eligible individuals who have one or more severe disabling chronic conditions, as defined in under 42 CFR 422.2, including restricting enrollment based on the multiple commonly co-morbid and clinically-linked condition groupings specified in 42 CFR 422.4(a)(1)(iv).

Coinsurance – An amount you may be required to pay, expressed as a percentage (for example 20%) as your share of the cost for services or prescription drugs.

Complaint — The formal name for making a complaint is **filing a grievance**. The complaint process is used *only* for certain types of problems. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service you receive. It also includes complaints if your plan does not follow the time periods in the appeal process.

Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) – A facility that mainly provides rehabilitation services after an illness or injury, including physical therapy, social or psychological services, respiratory therapy, occupational therapy and speech-language pathology services, and home environment evaluation services.

Copayment (or copay) – An amount you may be required to pay as your share of the cost for a medical service or supply, like a doctor’s visit, hospital outpatient visit, or a prescription drug. A copayment is a set amount (for example \$10), rather than a percentage.

Cost Sharing – Cost sharing refers to amounts that a member has to pay when services or drugs are received. Cost sharing includes any combination of the following three types of payments: (1) any deductible amount a plan may impose before services or drugs are covered; (2) any fixed copayment amount that a plan requires when a specific service or drug is received; or (3) any coinsurance amount, a percentage of the total amount paid for a service or drug that a plan requires when a specific service or drug is received.

Cost-Sharing Tier – Every drug on the list of covered drugs is in one of 5 cost-sharing tiers. In general, the higher the cost-sharing tier, the higher your cost for the drug.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Coverage Determination – A decision about whether a drug prescribed for you is covered by the plan and the amount, if any, you are required to pay for the prescription. In general, if you bring your prescription to a pharmacy and the pharmacy tells you the prescription isn't covered under your plan, that isn't a coverage determination. You need to call or write to your plan to ask for a formal decision about the coverage. Coverage determinations are called coverage decisions in this document.

Covered Drugs – The term we use to mean all of the prescription drugs covered by our plan.

Covered Services – The term we use to mean all of the health care services and supplies that are covered by our plan.

Creditable Prescription Drug Coverage – Prescription drug coverage (for example, from an employer or union) that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage. People who have this kind of coverage when they become eligible for Medicare can generally keep that coverage without paying a penalty, if they decide to enroll in Medicare prescription drug coverage later.

Custodial Care – Custodial care is personal care provided in a nursing home, hospice, or other facility setting when you do not need skilled medical care or skilled nursing care. Custodial care, provided by people who do not have professional skills or training, includes help with activities of daily living like bathing, dressing, eating, getting in or out of a bed or chair, moving around, and using the bathroom. It may also include the kind of health-related care that most people do themselves, like using eye drops. Medicare doesn't pay for custodial care.

Daily cost-sharing rate – A "daily cost-sharing rate" may apply when your doctor prescribes less than a full month's supply of certain drugs for you and you are required to pay a copayment. A daily cost-sharing rate is the copayment divided by the number of days in a month's supply. Here is an example: If your copayment for a one-month supply of a drug is \$30, and a one-month's supply in your plan is 30 days, then your "daily cost-sharing rate" is \$1 per day.

Deductible – The amount you must pay for health care or prescriptions before our plan pays.

Disenroll or Disenrollment – The process of ending your membership in our plan.

Dispensing Fee – A fee charged each time a covered drug is dispensed to pay for the cost of filling a prescription, such as the pharmacist's time to prepare and package the prescription.

Dual Eligible Special Needs Plans (D-SNP) – D-SNPs enroll individuals who are entitled to both Medicare (title XVIII of the Social Security Act) and medical assistance from a state plan under Medicaid (title XIX). States cover some Medicare costs, depending on the state and the individual's eligibility.

Dual Eligible Individual – A person who qualifies for Medicare and Medicaid coverage.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Durable Medical Equipment (DME) – Certain medical equipment that is ordered by your doctor for medical reasons. Examples include walkers, wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, IV infusion pumps, speech generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, or hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home.

Emergency – A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life (and, if you are a pregnant woman, loss of an unborn child), loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb, or loss of or serious impairment to a bodily function. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

Emergency Care – Covered services that are: (1) provided by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services; and (2) needed to treat, evaluate, or stabilize an emergency medical condition.

Evidence of Coverage (EOC) and Disclosure Information – This document, along with your enrollment form and any other attachments, riders, or other optional coverage selected, which explains your coverage, what we must do, your rights, and what you have to do as a member of our plan.

Exception – A type of coverage decision that, if approved, allows you to get a drug that is not on our formulary (a formulary exception), or get a non-preferred drug at a lower cost-sharing level (a tiering exception). You may also request an exception if our plan requires you to try another drug before receiving the drug you are requesting, or if our plan limits the quantity or dosage of the drug you are requesting (a formulary exception).

Extra Help – A Medicare or a State program to help people with limited income and resources pay Medicare prescription drug program costs, such as premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance.

Generic Drug – A prescription drug that is approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as having the same active ingredient(s) as the brand name drug. Generally, a “generic” drug works the same as a brand name drug and usually costs less.

Grievance – A type of complaint you make about our plan, providers, or pharmacies, including a complaint concerning the quality of your care. This does not involve coverage or payment disputes.

Home Health Aide – A person who provides services that do not need the skills of a licensed nurse or therapist, such as help with personal care (e.g., bathing, using the toilet, dressing, or carrying out the prescribed exercises).

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Hospice – A benefit that provides special treatment for a member who has been medically certified as terminally ill, meaning having a life expectancy of 6 months or less. We, your plan, must provide you with a list of hospices in your geographic area. If you elect hospice and continue to pay premiums you are still a member of our plan. You can still obtain all medically necessary services as well as the supplemental benefits we offer.

Hospital Inpatient Stay – A hospital stay when you have been formally admitted to the hospital for skilled medical services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient.

Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA) – If your modified adjusted gross income as reported on your IRS tax return from 2 years ago is above a certain amount, you'll pay the standard premium amount and an Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount, also known as IRMAA. IRMAA is an extra charge added to your premium. Less than 5% of people with Medicare are affected, so most people will not pay a higher premium.

Initial Coverage Limit – The maximum limit of coverage under the Initial Coverage Stage.

Initial Coverage Stage – This is the stage before your total drug costs including amounts you have paid and what your plan has paid on your behalf for the year have reached \$5,030.

Initial Enrollment Period – When you are first eligible for Medicare, the period of time when you can sign up for Medicare Part A and Part B. If you're eligible for Medicare when you turn 65, your Initial Enrollment Period is the 7-month period that begins 3 months before the month you turn 65, includes the month you turn 65, and ends 3 months after the month you turn 65.

Institutional Special Needs Plan (SNP) – A plan that enrolls eligible individuals who continuously reside or are expected to continuously reside for 90 days or longer in a long-term care (LTC) facility. These facilities may include a skilled nursing facility (SNF), nursing facility (NF), (SNF/NF); an Intermediate Care Facility for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/IID), an inpatient psychiatric facility, and/or facilities approved by CMS that furnishes similar long-term, healthcare services that are covered under Medicare Part A, Medicare Part B, or Medicaid; and whose residents have similar needs and healthcare status to the other named facility types. An institutional Special Needs Plan must have a contractual arrangement with (or own and operate) the specific LTC facility(ies).

Institutional Equivalent Special Needs Plan (SNP) – A plan that enrolls eligible individuals living in the community but requiring an institutional level of care based on the State assessment. The assessment must be performed using the same respective State level of care assessment tool and administered by an entity other than the organization offering the plan. This type of Special Needs Plan may restrict enrollment to individuals that reside in a contracted assisted living facility (ALF) if necessary to ensure uniform delivery of specialized care.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

List of Covered Drugs (Formulary or “Drug List”) – A list of prescription drugs covered by the plan.

Low Income Subsidy (LIS) – See “Extra Help.”

Maximum Out-of-Pocket Amount – The most that you pay out-of-pocket during the calendar year for covered Part A and Part B services. Amounts you pay for your Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and prescription drugs do not count toward the maximum out-of-pocket amount. If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you are not responsible for paying any out-of-pocket costs toward the maximum out-of-pocket amount for covered Part A and Part B services. (**Note:** Because our members also get assistance from Medicaid, very few members ever reach this out-of-pocket maximum.)

Medicaid (or Medical Assistance) – A joint Federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with low incomes and limited resources. State Medicaid programs vary, but most health care costs are covered if you qualify for both Medicare and Medicaid.

Medically Accepted Indication – A use of a drug that is either approved by the Food and Drug Administration or supported by certain reference books.

Medically Necessary – Services, supplies, or drugs that are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.

Medicare – The Federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (generally those with permanent kidney failure who need dialysis or a kidney transplant).

Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period – The time period from January 1 until March 31 when members in a Medicare Advantage plan can cancel their plan enrollment and switch to another Medicare Advantage plan or obtain coverage through Original Medicare. If you choose to switch to Original Medicare during this period, you can also join a separate Medicare prescription drug plan at that time. The Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period is also available for a 3-month period after an individual is first eligible for Medicare.

Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan – Sometimes called Medicare Part C. A plan offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide you with all your Medicare Part A and Part B benefits. A Medicare Advantage Plan can be an i) HMO, ii) PPO, a iii) Private Fee-for-Service (PFFS) plan, or a iv) Medicare Medical Savings Account (MSA) plan. Besides choosing from these types of plans, a Medicare Advantage HMO or PPO plan can also be a Special Needs Plan (SNP). In most cases, Medicare Advantage Plans also offer Medicare Part D (prescription drug coverage). These plans are called **Medicare Advantage Plans with Prescription Drug Coverage**.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program – A program that provides discounts on most covered Part D brand name drugs to Part D members who have reached the Coverage Gap Stage and who are not already receiving “Extra Help.” Discounts are based on agreements between the Federal government and certain drug manufacturers.

Medicare-Covered Services – Services covered by Medicare Part A and Part B. All Medicare health plans must cover all of the services that are covered by Medicare Part A and B. The term Medicare-Covered Services does not include the extra benefits, such as vision, dental, or hearing, that a Medicare Advantage plan may offer.

Medicare Health Plan – A Medicare health plan is offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide Part A and Part B benefits to people with Medicare who enroll in the plan. This term includes all Medicare Advantage Plans, Medicare Cost Plans, Special Needs Plans, Demonstration/Pilot Programs, and Programs of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).

Medicare Prescription Drug Coverage (Medicare Part D) – Insurance to help pay for outpatient prescription drugs, vaccines, biologicals, and some supplies not covered by Medicare Part A or Part B.

Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) Policy – Medicare supplement insurance sold by private insurance companies to fill “gaps” in Original Medicare. Medigap policies only work with Original Medicare. (A Medicare Advantage Plan is not a Medigap policy.)

Member (Member of our Plan, or Plan Member) – A person with Medicare who is eligible to get covered services, who has enrolled in our plan and whose enrollment has been confirmed by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).

Member Services – A department within our plan responsible for answering your questions about your membership, benefits, grievances, and appeals.

Network Pharmacy – A pharmacy that contracts with our plan where members of our plan can get their prescription drug benefits. In most cases, your prescriptions are covered only if they are filled at one of our network pharmacies.

Network Provider – Provider is the general term for doctors, other health care professionals, hospitals, and other health care facilities that are licensed or certified by Medicare and by the State to provide health care services. **Network providers** have an agreement with our plan to accept our payment as payment in full, and in some cases to coordinate as well as provide covered services to members of our plan. Network providers are also called “plan providers.”

Organization Determination – A decision our plan makes about whether items or services are covered or how much you have to pay for covered items or services. Organization determinations are called coverage decisions in this document.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Original Medicare (Traditional Medicare or Fee-for-service Medicare) – Original Medicare is offered by the government, and not a private health plan like Medicare Advantage Plans and prescription drug plans. Under Original Medicare, Medicare services are covered by paying doctors, hospitals, and other health care providers payment amounts established by Congress. You can see any doctor, hospital, or other health care provider that accepts Medicare. You must pay the deductible. Medicare pays its share of the Medicare-approved amount, and you pay your share. Original Medicare has two parts: Part A (Hospital Insurance) and Part B (Medical Insurance) and is available everywhere in the United States.

Out-of-Network Pharmacy – A pharmacy that does not have a contract with our plan to coordinate or provide covered drugs to members of our plan. Most drugs you get from out-of-network pharmacies are not covered by our plan unless certain conditions apply.

Out-of-Network Provider or Out-of-Network Facility – A provider or facility that does not have a contract with our plan to coordinate or provide covered services to members of our plan. Out-of-network providers are providers that are not employed, owned, or operated by our plan.

Out-of-Pocket Costs – See the definition for cost sharing above. A member's cost-sharing requirement to pay for a portion of services or drugs received is also referred to as the member's out-of-pocket cost requirement.

Part C – see Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan.

Part D – The voluntary Medicare Prescription Drug Benefit Program.

Part D Drugs – Drugs that can be covered under Part D. We may or may not offer all Part D drugs. Certain categories of drugs have been excluded from Part D coverage by Congress. Certain categories of Part D drugs must be covered by every plan.

Part D Late Enrollment Penalty – An amount added to your monthly premium for Medicare drug coverage if you go without creditable coverage (coverage that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as standard Medicare prescription drug coverage) for a continuous period of 63 days or more after you are first eligible to join a Part D plan. If you lose Extra Help, you may be subject to the late enrollment penalty if you go 63 days or more in a row without Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Plan – A Preferred Provider Organization plan is a Medicare Advantage Plan that has a network of contracted providers that have agreed to treat plan members for a specified payment amount. A PPO plan must cover all plan benefits whether they are received from network or out-of-network providers. Member cost sharing will generally be higher when plan benefits are received from out-of-network providers. PPO plans have an annual limit on your out-of-pocket costs for services received from network (preferred) providers and a higher limit on your total combined out-of-pocket costs for services from both network (preferred) and out-of-network (non-preferred) providers.

Premium – The periodic payment to Medicare, an insurance company, or a health care plan for health or prescription drug coverage.

Primary Care Provider (PCP) – The doctor or other provider you see first for most health problems. In many Medicare health plans, you must see your primary care provider before you see any other health care provider.

Prior Authorization – Approval in advance to get services or certain drugs. Covered services that need prior authorization are marked in the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4. Covered drugs that need prior authorization are marked in the formulary.

Prosthetics and Orthotics – Medical devices including, but not limited to, arm, back, and neck braces; artificial limbs; artificial eyes; and devices needed to replace an internal body part or function, including ostomy supplies and enteral and parenteral nutrition therapy.

Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) – A group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the Federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients.

Quantity Limits – A management tool that is designed to limit the use of selected drugs for quality, safety, or utilization reasons. Limits may be on the amount of the drug that we cover per prescription or for a defined period of time.

Real Time Benefit Tool – A portal or computer application in which enrollees can look up complete, accurate, timely, clinically appropriate, enrollee-specific formulary and benefit information. This includes cost sharing amounts, alternative formulary medications that may be used for the same health condition as a given drug, and coverage restrictions (Prior Authorization, Step Therapy, Quantity Limits) that apply to alternative medications.

Rehabilitation Services – These services include physical therapy, speech and language therapy, and occupational therapy.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Service Area – A geographic area where you must live to join a particular health plan. For plans that limit which doctors and hospitals you may use, it's also generally the area where you can get routine (non-emergency) services. The plan must disenroll you if you permanently move out of the plan's service area.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Care – Skilled nursing care and rehabilitation services provided on a continuous, daily basis, in a skilled nursing facility. Examples of care include physical therapy or intravenous injections that can only be given by a registered nurse or doctor.

Special Needs Plan – A special type of Medicare Advantage Plan that provides more focused health care for specific groups of people, such as those who have both Medicare and Medicaid, who reside in a nursing home, or who have certain chronic medical conditions.

Step Therapy – A utilization tool that requires you to first try another drug to treat your medical condition before we will cover the drug your physician may have initially prescribed.

Supplemental Security Income (SSI) – A monthly benefit paid by Social Security to people with limited income and resources who are disabled, blind, or age 65 and older. SSI benefits are not the same as Social Security benefits.

Urgently Needed Services – Covered services that are not emergency services, provided when the network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible or when the enrollee is out of the service area. For example, you need immediate care during the weekend. Services must be immediately needed and medically necessary.

Ultimate Health Plans' Multi-Language Interpreter Services

English: We have free interpreter services to answer any questions you may have about our health or drug plan. To get an interpreter, just call us at 1-888-657-4170 (TTY: 711). Someone who speaks English or the needed language can help you. This is a free service.

Spanish: Tenemos servicios de intérprete sin costo alguno para responder cualquier pregunta que pueda tener sobre nuestro plan de salud o medicamentos. Para hablar con un intérprete, por favor llame al 1-888-657-4170 (TTY: 711). Alguien que hable español le podrá ayudar. Este es un servicio gratuito.

Chinese Mandarin: 我们提供免费的翻译服务，帮助您解答关于健康或药物保险的任何疑问。如果您需要此翻译服务，请致电 1-888-657-4170 (TTY: 711)。我们的中文工作人员很乐意帮助您。这是一项免费服务。

Chinese Cantonese: 您對我們的健康或藥物保險可能存有疑問，為此我們提供免費的翻譯服務。如需翻譯服務，請致電 1-888-657-4170 (TTY: 711)。我們講中文的人員將樂意為您提供幫助。這是一項免費服務。

Tagalog: Mayroon kaming libreng serbisyo sa pagsasaling-wika upang masagot ang anumang mga katanungan ninyo hinggil sa aming planong pangkalusugan o panggamot. Upang makakuha ng tagasaling-wika, tawagan lamang kami sa 1-888-657-4170 (TTY: 711). Maaari kayong tulungan ng isang nakakapagsalita ng Tagalog. Ito ay libreng serbisyo.

French: Nous proposons des services gratuits d'interprétation pour répondre à toutes vos questions relatives à notre régime de santé ou d'assurance-médicaments. Pour accéder au service d'interprétation, il vous suffit de nous appeler au 1-888-657-4170 (TTY: 711). Un interlocuteur parlant Français pourra vous aider. Ce service est gratuit.

Vietnamese: Chúng tôi có dịch vụ thông dịch miễn phí để trả lời các câu hỏi về chương sức khỏe và chương trình thuốc men. Nếu quý vị cần thông dịch viên xin gọi 1-888-657-4170 (TTY: 711) sẽ có nhân viên nói tiếng Việt giúp đỡ quý vị. Đây là dịch vụ miễn phí.

German: Unser kostenloser Dolmetscherservice beantwortet Ihren Fragen zu unserem Gesundheits- und Arzneimittelplan. Unsere Dolmetscher erreichen Sie unter 1-888-657-4170 (TTY: 711). Man wird Ihnen dort auf Deutsch weiterhelfen. Dieser Service ist kostenlos.

Korean: 당사는 의료 보험 또는 약품 보험에 관한 질문에 대해 드리고자 무료 통역 서비스를 제공하고 있습니다. 통역 서비스를 이용하려면 전화 1-888-657-4170 (TTY: 711) 번으로 문의해 주십시오. 한국어를 하는 담당자가 도와 드릴 것입니다. 이 서비스는 무료로 운영 됩니다.

Russian: Если у вас возникнут вопросы относительно страхового или медикаментного плана, вы можете воспользоваться нашими бесплатными услугами переводчиков. Чтобы воспользоваться услугами переводчика, позвоните нам по телефону 1-888-657-4170 (TTY: 711). Вам окажет помощь сотрудник, который говорит по-русски. Данная услуга бесплатная.

Arabic:

إننا نقدم خدمات المترجم الفوري المجانية للإجابة عن أي أسئلة تتعلق بالصحة أو جدول الأدوية لدينا. للحصول على مترجم فوري، ليس عليك سوى الاتصال بنا على 1-888-657-4170 (برقياً: 117). سيقوم شخص بمساعدتك. هذه خدمة مجانية ما يتحدث العربية

Hindi: हमारे स्वास्थ्य या दवा योजना से संबंधित आपके किसी भी प्रश्न का उत्तर देने के लिए हमारे पास मुफ्त इंटरप्रेटर सेवाएं हैं। इंटरप्रेटर प्राप्त करने के लिए, हमें तुरंत 1-888-657-4170 (TTY: 711) पर कॉल करें। जो कोई भी व्यक्ति [हिंदी/गुजराती/थाई] बोलता है, वह आपकी सहायता कर सकता है। यह सेवा बिल्कुल मुफ्त है।

Italian: È disponibile un servizio di interpretariato gratuito per rispondere a eventuali domande sul nostro piano sanitario e farmaceutico. Per un interprete, contattare il numero 1-888-657-

4170 (TTY: 711). Un nostro incaricato che parla Italianovi fornirà l'assistenza necessaria. È un servizio gratuito.

Portuguese: Dispomos de serviços de interpretação gratuitos para responder a qualquer questão que tenha acerca do nosso plano de saúde ou de medicação. Para obter um intérprete, contacte-nos através do número 1-888-657-4170 (TTY: 711). Irá encontrar alguém que fale o idioma Português para o ajudar. Este serviço é gratuito.

French Creole: Nou genyen sèvis entèprèt gratis pou reponn tout kesyon ou ta genyen konsènan plan medikal oswa dwòg nou an. Pou jwenn yon entèprèt, jis rele nou nan 1-888-657-4170 (TTY: 711). Yon moun ki pale Kreyòl kapab ede w. Sa a se yon sèvis ki gratis.

Polish: Umożliwiamy bezpłatne skorzystanie z usług tłumacza ustnego, który pomoże w uzyskaniu odpowiedzi na temat planu zdrowotnego lub dawkowania leków. Aby skorzystać z pomocy tłumacza znającego język polski, należy zadzwonić pod numer 1-888-657-4170 (TTY: 711). Ta usługa jest bezpłatna.

Japanese: 当社の健康 健康保険と薬品 処方薬プランに関するご質問にお答えするために、無料の通訳サービスがあります。通訳をご用命になるには、1-888-657-4170 (TTY: 711) にお電話ください。日本語を話す人 者が支援いたします。これは無料のサービスです。

Gujarati: અમારા આરોગ્ય અથવા દવાની યોજના વાંચી તમને જે કોઈ પણ પ્રશ્નો હોય તેના જવાબ આપવા માટે અમારી પાસે મફત દુભાષણ સેવાઓ છે. દુભાષણ મેળવવા માટે, ફક્ત અમને 1-888-657-4170 પર કોલ કરો (TTY: 711). જે વ્યક્તિ[ઈન્ડિયન/ગુજરાતી/થાઇ] બોલે છે તે તમને મદદ કરી શકે છે. આ એક મફત સેવા છે.

Thai: เรามีบริการล่ามฟรีเพื่อตอบข้อสงสัยต่าง ๆ ของคุณเกี่ยวกับแผนด้านสุขภาพและยาของเรา หากต้องการล่าม เพียงโทรติดต่อเราที่ 888-657-4170 (TTY: 711) เจ้าหน้าที่ของเราที่พูดภาษา [อินดี/คุชราต/ไทย] จะคอยช่วยเหลือคุณ บริการนี้ไม่มีค่าใช้จ่าย

Advantage Plus by Ultimate (Partial) (HMO D-SNP) Member Services

Method	Member Services – Contact Information
CALL	888-657-4170 Calls to this number are free. We are available 8:00 am to 8:00 pm, Monday through Friday. Between October 1 and March 31, we are available Monday through Sunday from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm. Member Services also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. We are available 8:00 am to 8:00 pm, Monday through Friday. Between October 1 and March 31, we are available Monday through Sunday from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm.
FAX	800-303-2607
WRITE	Ultimate Health Plans PO Box 3459 Spring Hill, FL 34611
WEBSITE	www.ChooseUltimate.com

Serving Health Insurance Needs of Elders (SHINE) (Florida SHIP)

Serving Health Insurance Needs of Elders (SHINE) is a state program that gets money from the Federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

Method	Contact Information
CALL	1-800-963-5337 Calls to this number are free.
TTY	1-800-955-8771 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free.
WRITE	4040 Esplanade Way Suite 270 Tallahassee, FL 32399
WEBSITE	https://www.floridashine.org

PRA Disclosure Statement According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0938-1051. If you have comments or suggestions for improving this form, please write to: CMS, 7500 Security Boulevard, Attn: PRA Reports Clearance Officer, Mail Stop C4-26-05, Baltimore, Maryland 21244-1850.